

TML

STRAIN GAUGES

2025-2026



Precise & Flexible

STRAIN GAUGES

Stress measurement technologies are indispensable for ensuring the safety and efficiency of all kinds of structures. Since its founding in 1954, Tokyo Measuring Instruments Laboratory Co., Ltd. has been a specialized manufacturer of stress measuring instruments including strain gauges and related products. Throughout the history of more than 60 years, the company has striven to meet the needs of the times and to provide trustworthy products that can be used with full reliability.

Strain Gauges are our main products, and we unveiled the world's first polyester strain gauge in 1956. This new gauge brought about a great improvement in the humidity resistance of gauge backings compared to the strain gauges with paper backings which were popular at that time. Since then, our various technologies represented by the development of foil strain gauges and high temperature strain gauges have enabled reliable measurements under diverse conditions.



INTRODUCTION

This catalog presents the full range of Our standard strain gauges and associated products including bonding adhesives and coating materials manufactured by Tokyo Measuring Instruments Laboratory Co., Ltd. It also describes how to find specific strain gauges, introduces typical applications, and defines the most commonly used technical terms.

Prior to using the catalog, please check the information listed below.

CHANGES IN SPECIFICATIONS

In the interest of product improvement, the specifications in this catalog are subject to change without prior notice.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are mainly given in millimeter. Strain gauge patterns are in actual size, with enlargements of some miniature patterns.

PRICES

Prices are not listed in this catalog. For price information or orders, please contact us or your local representative.

HANDLING STRAIN GAUGES

1. The technical data supplied herein do not reflect the influence of the leadwire. The data must be corrected in accordance with the effect caused by the leadwire.
2. The service temperature of a strain gauge depends on the operating temperature of the adhesive, etc.

3. Insulation resistance should be checked at a voltage of 50V or less.
4. Do not apply an excessive force to the gauge leads.
5. Apply adhesive to the back of the strain gauge and attach the gauge to the specimen.
6. The back of each strain gauge has been washed and degreased. Do not contaminate it by touching it directly.
7. For maintaining quality, store products in a dry place.

HANDLING BONDING ADHESIVES AND COATING MATERIALS

1. Read the operation manual carefully before using bonding adhesives and coating materials.
2. After using an adhesive, wipe all remaining adhesive off the container and nozzle with a cloth, and replace the cap.
3. After using an adhesive, put the container back in the package and store it in a cool, dark place away from fire.
4. If an adhesive contacts skin or clothing, wash well with soap and water.

If you have any questions about this catalog, please contact us or your local representative.





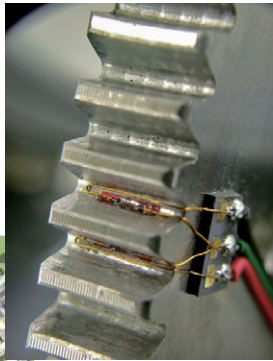
| | |
|---|----|
| Strain Gauge Applications | 3 |
| General Description | 5 |
| Technical Terms | 7 |
| Strain Gauge Measurement | 9 |
| Strain Gauge Bridge Circuit | 15 |
| Strain Gauge Coding System | 17 |
| Strain Gauge Selection | 19 |
| Package Designation | 25 |
| Primary Installation Bonding / Overcoating | 27 |
| Strain Gauge Installation..... | 29 |
| Strain Gauge Extension Leadwires | 30 |
| How are integral leadwires jointed..... | 33 |
| Combination use of strain gauges and dedicated leadwires..... | 37 |
| CE compliant strain gauge | 39 |
| General use strain gauges F series GOBLET | 40 |
| General use strain gauges F series | 43 |
| Waterproof strain gauges WF series | 45 |
| High temperature strain gauges QF series GOBLET..... | 46 |
| High temperature strain gauges QF series | 47 |
| High temperature strain gauges ZF series | 48 |
| High temperature strain gauges EF series | 49 |
| High temperature strain gauges HZF series | 49 |
| High and Low temperature strain gauges CEF series | 50 |
| Cryogenic temperature strain gauges CF series..... | 51 |
| Weldable strain gauges AW series | 52 |
| Spot Welder W-50RC | 56 |
| Concrete material use | |
| Bondable type P series | 57 |
| Bondable type PF series | 58 |
| Bondable type FLM / WFLM series | 59 |
| Embedment type PMF series | 60 |
| Asphalt Pavement use | |
| Embedment type PMFLS series | 60 |
| Concrete material use / Asphalt pavement use / Civil Engineering | |
| Strain Transducer KM / KM-HAS series | 61 |
| Compact Size Strain Transducer KM-M series | 63 |
| Composite materials use UBF | 65 |
| Composite materials use BF series GOBLET | 66 |
| Low elastic modulus materials use GF series GOBLET | 67 |
| Wood materials LF series GOBLET..... | 68 |
| Wood materials PFLW / PLW series | 69 |
| Magnetic field strain gauges QMF series..... | 70 |
| Magnetic field strain gauges MF series | 72 |
| Post-Yield Strain gauges YEF series GOBLET | 73 |
| Post-Yield Strain gauges YF series, YHF series..... | 74 |
| High endurance Strain Gauges DSF series, One-side Strain Gauges DD series | 76 |
| Linear Expansion Coefficient Measurement Strain Gauges CTE series | 77 |
| Crack Detection Gauges FAC series, Stress Gauges SF series | 78 |
| Temperature Gauges TF series, Platinum RTD / Thermocouple | 79 |
| Bolt Strain Gauges BTM series | 80 |
| Bolt Strain Gauges BTMC series | 81 |
| Transducer-specific Strain Gauges | 83 |
| Frictional strain gauges | |
| Frictional Strain Checker FGMH series | 84 |
| Frictional Axial Strain Transducer FGAH-1B | 87 |
| Frictional Torque Sensor System FGDH-4A | 88 |
| Residual stress measurement | 89 |
| Strain Gauge Adhesives | 91 |
| Coating Materials | 93 |
| Gauge Protector, Coating Tape | 95 |
| Connecting Terminals / Pressing Jig..... | 96 |
| Strain measuring instruments..... | 97 |



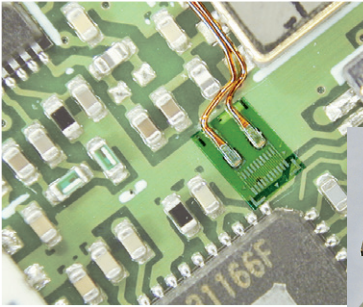
Miniature strain gauges

Printed circuit boards and surface mounting parts of automobile, computers and industrial machinery are getting smaller. Miniature strain gauges can be installed in a very limited gauge installation space.

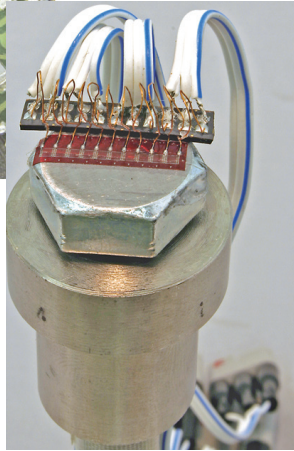
Strain gauges in the valley of gear



Strain gauges on printed circuit board

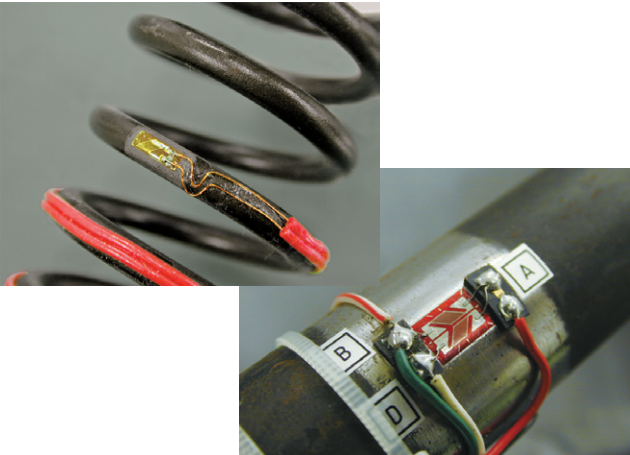


10-element chain type strain gauges on bolt head



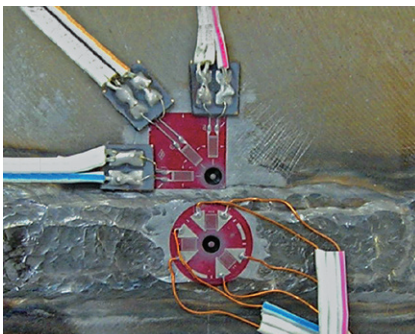
Shearing strain and torque measurements

Shearing strains in 45-degree direction generated by shearing stress.



Residual stress measurement

3-element residual stress measurement by center-hole drilling method



Magnetic field use

Strain Gauge single element and twisted leadwire

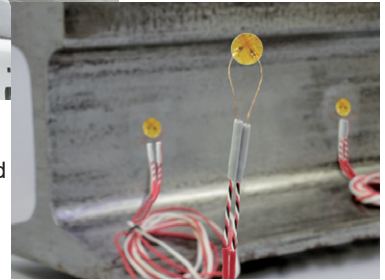


Strain Gauge 0°/45°/90° 3-element and FEP twisted leadwire



Strain measurement less influenced by EM noise between pantograph and trolley wire of electrified railway system

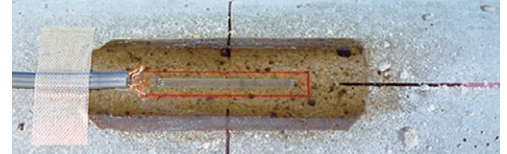
Railway axle load measurement



Concrete/Mortar measurements

Surface strain measurement of concrete and mortar

Strain Gauge with longer gauge length for concrete surface



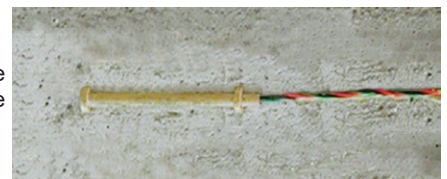
Strain Gauges with longer gauge length and metal backing for concrete surface



Internal strain measurement of concrete and mortar

Mold strain gauges

PMF series available with temperature sensor integrated



Internal strain measurement of concrete for long term



Full bridge Strain Transducer KM/KM-M series

Before placement of concrete, 3 KM transducers are installed to reinforcing bars.

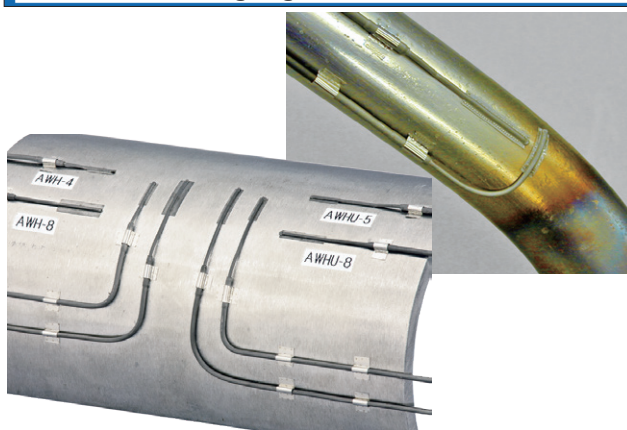


Bolt tensile force by embedment type gauges

For measurement of tensile strain in a bolt. Simply inserted into a pre-drilled hole in the bolt head together with bonding adhesive. BTM and BTMC gauge series are recommendable if an ordinary strain gauge cannot be mounted on the bolt surface. Accurate tensile force measurement is possible by calibrating the bolt after installing the bolt gauges.



Weldable strain gauges

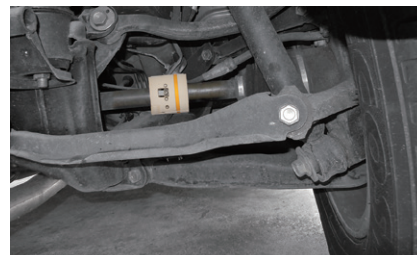


Frictional Strain Checker, Axial Strain Transducer, Torque Sensor System

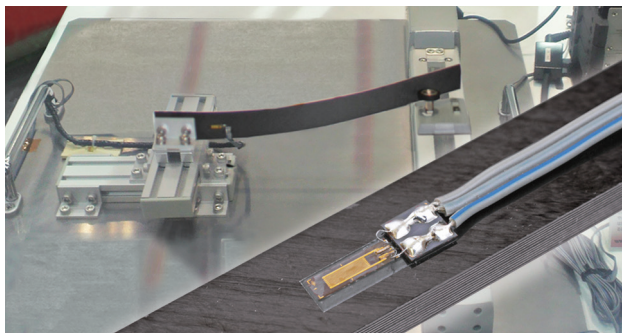
Strain Checker FGMH series for single and 3-directional measurement. Re-usable with installation by magnet.



Torque Sensor System FGDH series applicable to driving shaft with split and cover-up system. With built-in telemetry transmitter, no wiring is required.



High Endurance Strain Gauge bonded on composite materials



Composite materials on which High Endurance Strain Gauge DSF is bonded are demonstrated for fatigue test over 10^7 cycles at strain level of $\pm 3,000$ microstrain.

Axial Strain Transducer FGAH series applicable to steering shaft with cover-up system. Different from the above FGDH, wire connection is required.



Long term measurement

For construction measurement and maintenance.



Demolition of Buildings



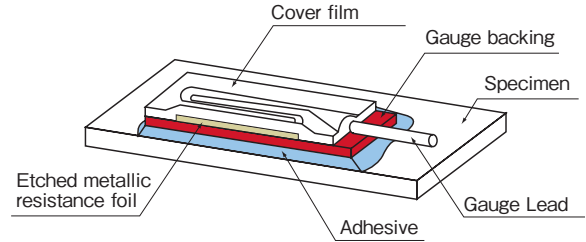


STRAIN GAUGES GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Strain gauges are generally used for one of three reasons:

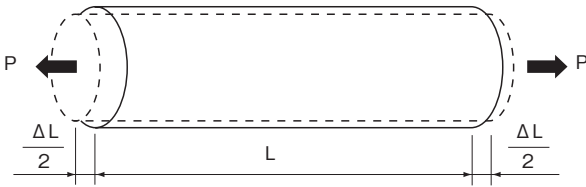
- To ascertain the amount of deformation caused by strain
- To ascertain the stress caused by strain and the degree of safety of a material or of a structural element that uses that material.
- To indirectly ascertain various physical quantities by converting them to strain.

There are a number of ways of measuring strain mechanically and electrically, but the vast majority of stress measurement is carried out using strain gauges due to their superior measurement characteristics.



What is Strain?

External force applied to an elastic material generates stress, which subsequently generates deformation in the material. At this time, the length of the material L extends to $L+\Delta L$ if the applied force is a tensile force. The ratio of ΔL to L , that is $\Delta L/L$, is called strain. On the other hand, if a compressive force is applied, the length L is reduced to $L-\Delta L$. Strain at this time is $(-\Delta L/L)$.



$$\epsilon = \frac{\Delta L}{L} \quad \text{where} \quad \begin{array}{l} \epsilon : \text{Strain} \\ L : \text{Original length of material} \\ \Delta L : \text{Change in length due to force P} \end{array}$$

Example) when a material of 100mm long deforms by 0.1mm in its length, the resulting strain is as follows.

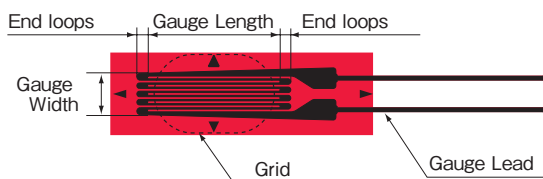
$$\epsilon = \frac{\Delta L}{L} = \frac{0.1}{100} = 0.001 = 1000 \times 10^{-6}$$

What is a Strain Gauge?

The electric resistance of a metal changes proportionally to the mechanical deformation caused by an external force applied to the metal. By bonding a thin metal to a measurement object through a thin electrical insulator, the metal deforms depending on deformation of the measurement object and its electric resistance changes. The strain gauge (electric resistance strain gauge) is a sensor to measure the strain by means of measuring the resistance change.

Strain Gauge Configuration

A strain gauge is constructed by forming a grid made of fine electric resistance wire or photographically etched metallic resistance foil on an electrical insulation base (backing), and attaching gauge leads.



Strain Gauge Principles

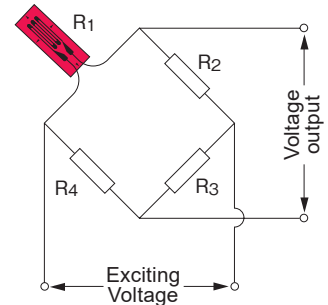
When strain is generated in a measurement object, the strain is transferred to the resistance wire or foil of the strain gauge via the gauge base (backing). As a result, the wire or foil experiences a resistance change. This change is exactly proportional to the strain as in the equation below.

$$\epsilon = \frac{\Delta L}{L} = \frac{\Delta R/R}{K}$$

where
 ϵ : Strain measured
 L : Original length of material
 ΔL : Change in length due to force P
 R : Gauge resistance
 ΔR : Resistance change due to strain
 K : Gauge Factor as shown on package

Normally, this resistance change is very small and requires a Wheatstone bridge circuit to convert the small resistance change to a more easily measured voltage change.

The voltage output of the circuit is given as follows.



$$e = \frac{R_1 R_3 - R_2 R_4}{(R_1 + R_2)(R_3 + R_4)} E$$

where
 e : Voltage output
 E : Exciting voltage
 R_1 : Gauge resistance
 R_2, R_3, R_4 : Fixed resistance

Here, if $R_1=R_2=R_3=R_4$ the resistance of the strain gauge changes to $R+\Delta R$ due to strain. Thus, the output voltage Δe (variation) due to the strain is given as follows.

$$\Delta e = \frac{\Delta R}{4R + 2\Delta R} E$$

When $\Delta R \ll R$

$$\Delta e = \frac{\Delta R}{4R} E = \frac{E}{4} K \epsilon$$

When measuring with a strain gauge, it is connected to an instrument called a strainmeter. The strainmeter configures a Wheatstone bridge circuit and supplies exciting voltage. Measured strain is indicated on a digital display and/or output as analog signals.

Plane Stress and Strain

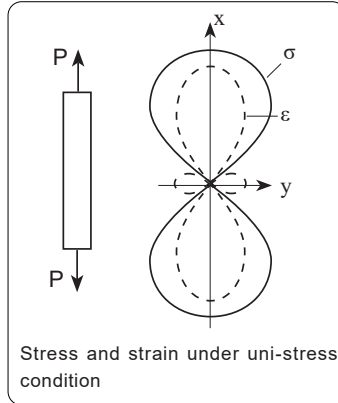
The stress in a material balanced with an applied external force can be considered a combination of more than one simple stress. In other words, these stresses can be divided into simple stress in the respective axial directions; however, measurement with ordinary strain gauges is restricted to the plane strain. In case that the stress exists in uniaxial direction like tension of a bar illustrated below, the following equation are applicable.

$$\epsilon_x = \frac{\sigma}{E}$$

$$\epsilon_y = -\nu\epsilon_x = -\frac{\nu\sigma}{E}$$

where

σ : Stress
 E : Elastic modulus
 ϵ_x : Strain in x direction
 ϵ_y : Strain in y direction
 ν : Poisson's ratio



The biaxial stresses generated by pulling the bar in both normal and transversal directions are:

$$\epsilon_x = \epsilon_x' - \nu\epsilon_y'$$

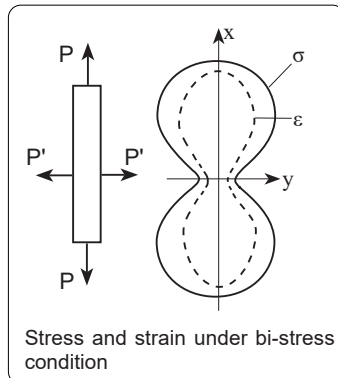
$$= \frac{\sigma_x}{E} - \frac{\nu\sigma_y}{E}$$

$$= \frac{1}{E} (\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_y)$$

$$\epsilon_y = \epsilon_y' - \nu\epsilon_x'$$

$$= \frac{\sigma_y}{E} - \frac{\nu\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$= \frac{1}{E} (\sigma_y - \nu\sigma_x)$$



ϵ_x' : strain in the x direction due to σ_x

$$\sigma_x = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2} (\epsilon_x + \nu\epsilon_y)$$

ϵ_y' : strain in the y direction due to σ_y

$$\sigma_y = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2} (\epsilon_y + \nu\epsilon_x)$$

For the stress in other than the crossed biaxial directions, it is shown according to its angle as follows.

$$\sigma_n = \sigma_x \cos^2\theta + \sigma_y \sin^2\theta + \tau_{xy} \sin 2\theta$$

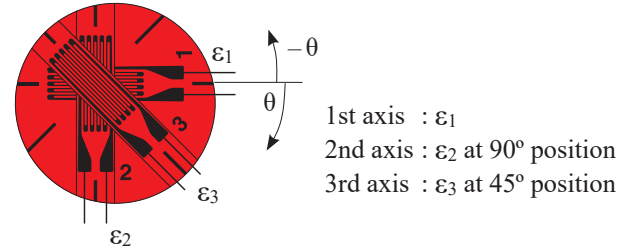
$$= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) + \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x - \sigma_y) \cos 2\theta + \tau_{xy} \sin 2\theta$$

$$\tau = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x - \sigma_y) \sin 2\theta - \tau_{xy} \cos 2\theta$$

As noted from the above equations, in a certain direction, the maximum value of the resultant stress appears in the uniaxial direction. The axial direction is called a principal direction of stress and the stress in that direction a principal stress. In this direction, the shearing stress is zero. The maximum value of shearing stress is generated in the direction of 45° against the principal direction of stress. It can also be applied to the strain. The strain in such a direction is called a principal strain.

Measurement of principal strain and stress using 3-element rectangular rosette gauge

When strain is generated in the surface of material and the principal direction of the strain and its extent are unknown, the principal strain, stress and their directions and shearing strain and stress can be obtained by measuring the strains in three directions over the surface. In order to simplify calculation, the relative angle in the three directions are determined as follows.



Maximum principal strain

$$\epsilon_{\max} = \frac{1}{2} [\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2 + \sqrt{2 \{(\epsilon_1 - \epsilon_3)^2 + (\epsilon_2 - \epsilon_3)^2\}}]$$

Minimum principal strain

$$\epsilon_{\min} = \frac{1}{2} [\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2 - \sqrt{2 \{(\epsilon_1 - \epsilon_3)^2 + (\epsilon_2 - \epsilon_3)^2\}}]$$

Maximum shearing strain

$$\gamma_{\max} = \sqrt{2 \{(\epsilon_1 - \epsilon_3)^2 + (\epsilon_2 - \epsilon_3)^2\}}$$

Angle from ϵ_1 gauge to direction of principal strain

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2} \tan^{-1} \left\{ \frac{2\epsilon_3 - (\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)}{\epsilon_1 - \epsilon_2} \right\}$$

If $\epsilon_1 > \epsilon_2$, the angle to the maximum principal strain is rotated by θ clockwise from the 1st axis, and the minimum principal strain is located at $\theta + 90^\circ$. If $\epsilon_1 < \epsilon_2$, the angle to the maximum principal strain is rotated by $\theta + 90^\circ$ clockwise from the 1st axis, and the minimum principal strain is located at θ .

Maximum principal stress

$$\sigma_{\max} = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2} (\epsilon_{\max} + \nu\epsilon_{\min})$$

$$= \frac{E}{2} \left[\frac{\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2}{1-\nu} + \frac{1}{1+\nu} \sqrt{2 \{(\epsilon_1 - \epsilon_3)^2 + (\epsilon_2 - \epsilon_3)^2\}} \right]$$

Minimum principal stress

$$\sigma_{\min} = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2} (\epsilon_{\min} + \nu\epsilon_{\max})$$

$$= \frac{E}{2} \left[\frac{\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2}{1-\nu} - \frac{1}{1+\nu} \sqrt{2 \{(\epsilon_1 - \epsilon_3)^2 + (\epsilon_2 - \epsilon_3)^2\}} \right]$$

Maximum shearing stress

$$\tau_{\max} = \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)} \gamma_{\max}$$

$$= \frac{E}{2(1+\nu)} \sqrt{2 \{(\epsilon_1 - \epsilon_3)^2 + (\epsilon_2 - \epsilon_3)^2\}}$$

! note

The above rosette analysis equations are based on the 3-element strain gauge shown in the diagram. When the order of the axis numbers is different or when the gauge is not a 90° rosette gauge, different equations must be used. Check the axis numbers of applicable strain gauge before performing rosette analysis.



TECHNICAL TERMS

● Gauge Length

This dimension represents the actual grid length in the sensitive direction.

● Gauge Resistance

The gauge resistance is the electrical resistance of an unbonded gauge at room temperature and subject to no external stress. The gauge resistance generally used is 120Ω but gauges are also produced with gauge resistance of 60Ω, 350Ω and 1000Ω. High-resistance gauges yield a high bridge output when high voltages are applied but they are also susceptible to noise. The majority of the strain gauges used in the production of transducers have a gauge resistance of 350Ω.

● Gauge Factor

The amount shown in the following equation is called the gauge factor. In this equation, ϵ indicates the strain generated due to uniaxial stress in the direction of the strain gauge axis. $\Delta R/R$ shows the ratio of resistance change due to strain ϵ .

$$K = \frac{\Delta R/R}{\epsilon}$$

where K : Gauge Factor
 ϵ : Mechanical strain
 R : Gauge Resistance
 ΔR : Resistance change

● Longitudinal Sensitivity

Longitudinal sensitivity is very similar to the gauge factor and refers to the sensitivity of the gauge when no strain is applied in the direction perpendicular to the gauge axis.

● Transverse Sensitivity

The gauge also exhibits sensitivity in the direction perpendicular to the axial direction. The amount shown in the following equation due to the uniaxial strain (ϵ_t) in the direction perpendicular to the gauge axis, and the resistance variation generated thereby, is called transverse sensitivity (K_t).

$$K_t = \frac{\Delta R/R}{\epsilon_t} \times 100$$

where K_t : Transverse Sensitivity
 ϵ_t : Uniaxial strain perpendicular to the gauge axis

● Transverse Sensitivity Ratio

This refers to the ratio of transverse sensitivity to longitudinal sensitivity. This is usually 1% or less and does not usually pose a problem except in high-precision measurement or in locations with biaxial strain.

● Gauge Hysteresis

When a strain gauge is bonded to a test specimen and strain is applied, resistance change for identical strain in increase and decrease processes may differ. This difference is referred to as hysteresis. Gauge hysteresis varies depending on factors such as grid configuration, base material, adhesive and temperature.

● Thermal Hysteresis

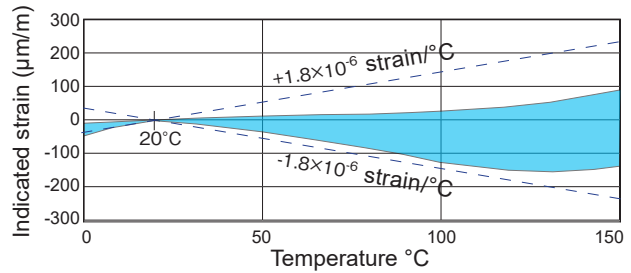
Thermal hysteresis refers to hysteresis that occurs in the heating or cooling cycle such that the respective cycles do not pass through the same point. Thermal hysteresis poses an ongoing problem in strain measurement where temperature change occurs. This hysteresis must be removed by applying heat treatment to stabilize the characteristic of the strain gauge and the adhesive.

● Gauge Zero Drift with Temperature

At high temperature, effects such as thermal oxidation of the sensing elements in a strain gauge cause the zero point of the gauge in a no-load state to gradually drift. This is one of the characteristics that determine a strain gauge's resistance to heat. Above 200°C, Ni-Cr alloy performs far better than Cu-Ni alloy, and alloys such as Pt-W are used in 500°C to 800°C environments.

● Self Temperature Compensated Gauge

A change in the ambient temperature may cause a variation of strain gauge resistance. The variation is ascribable to the thermal expansion of both strain gauge material and specimen, together with the thermal coefficient of resistance of the gauge material. Self-temperature compensated gauges are commonly used to minimize the gauge thermal output when bonded to test specimens having a specific linear thermal expansion coefficient in the specified temperature range. The following graph shows an example of thermal output.

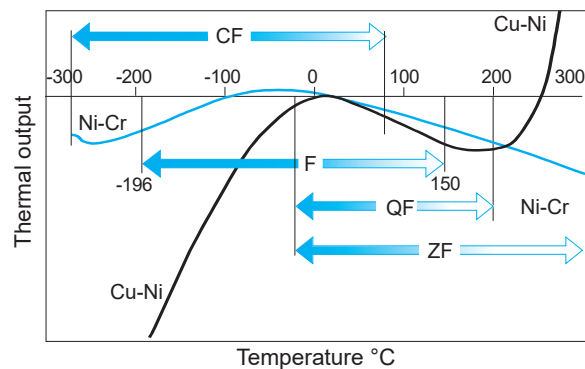


● Temperature Compensation Range

This refers to a temperature range in which the thermal output of a self-temperature compensated gauge should be within the given range. Compensation is accurate within approximately $\pm 1.8 \times 10^{-6}$ strain/°C. For greater accuracy, corrections can be made using the curves for apparent strain vs. temperature which is supplied with each package of gauge.

● Operating Temperature Range

This range is the temperature range within which a strain gauge can be used continuously under appropriate conditions. The figure below shows thermal output characteristics for Cu-Ni and Ni-Cr alloys used for the sensing elements in TML strain gauges. Most strain gauges use Cu-Ni alloy, while Ni-Cr alloy is used in strain gauge series that have a wider operating temperature range.



● Gauge Length Selection

Different gauge lengths should be selected depending on specimens. Gauges with short gauge lengths are used to measure local strain, while gauges with long lengths can be used to measure averaged strain over a larger area. For a heterogeneous material, a gauge length is required that can average out irregular strain in the material. For example, as concrete is composed of cement and aggregate (gravel or sand, etc.) the length of a gauge used is more than three times the diameter of the aggregate so as to give an averaged evaluation of the concrete.

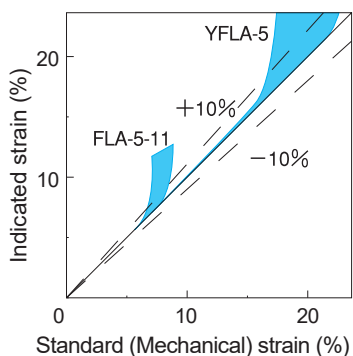
| Gauge length (mm) | Gauge Applications |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0.2 - 1 | For stress concentration measurement |
| 2 - 6 | For metal and general use |
| 10 - 20 | For mortar, wood, FRP, etc. |
| 30 - 120 | For concrete |

●Strain Limit

The strain limit is the maximum amount of strain under which a strain gauge can operate under a given condition without suffering damage. At TML, the strain limit is the smallest value of mechanical strain at which the indicated strain exceeds the mechanical strain by 10%.

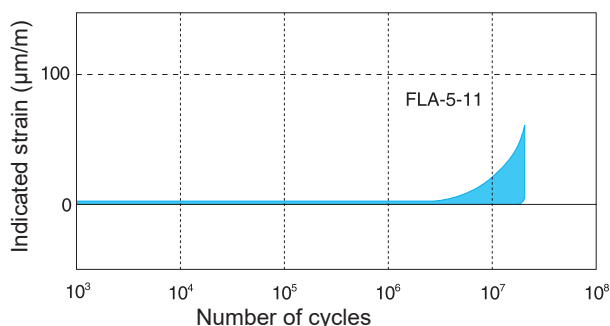
General use strain gauge
F series : FLA-5-11

Post-Yield strain gauge
YF series : YFLA-5



●Fatigue Life

When strain is applied repeatedly to a strain gauge, as the amount of strain becomes large, the gauge resistance increases and disconnection or peeling-off of the gauge occurs to make the gauge useless. In general, the fatigue life is determined by the amount of applied strain and speed of cyclic loading and expressed by the number of repetitions. At our company, a constant mechanical strain is applied repeatedly to the bonded strain gauge and the fatigue life is indicated by the number of repetitions at which the indicated strain value without load exceeds 100×10^{-6} strain. A typical calibration result is shown below. Even if the number of repetitions exceeds the specified life, the gauges will not necessarily fail. The fatigue life of most of our strain gauges under a cyclic strain of $\pm 1,500 \times 10^{-6}$ strain is between 10^6 and 10^7 cycles. Under cyclic strain of less than 500, the fatigue life of most gauges is infinite. Post-yield strain gauges should not be subjected to cycle loading in elastic range as well as in large strain range.



●Permissible Current (Permissible Voltage)

The current flowing in a strain gauge is related to the output voltage of the gauge bridge, and the larger the current, the larger the voltage is obtained. However, depending upon the material of a specimen and the area of the gauge, Joule's heat is generated by the current to raise the temperature of gauge and as a result apparent strains are produced. In general, a current less than 30mA is recommended for metallic specimens and less than 10mA for wooden and plastic specimens which dissipate heat less efficiently.

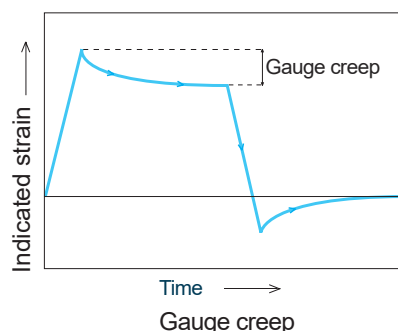
●Strain Gauge Frequency Response

The frequency response of a strain gauge is determined by the gauge length and the longitudinal elastic wave speed of the test specimen. Frequency response limits are typically only a concern under impact conditions.

| Gauge length (mm) | 0.2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 30 | 60 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| Steel [kHz] | 660 | 530 | 360 | 270 | 170 | - | - |
| Concrete [kHz] | - | - | - | - | 120 | 50 | 20 |

●Gauge Creep

A bonded strain gauge subjected to a constant strain will give a decreasing indicated value as time progresses. This phenomenon is referred to as creep. In general, the shorter the gauge length, the greater the gauge creep becomes. Also, this tendency exhibits well if the strain gauge or adhesive absorbs moisture.



●Strain Gauge Shape

TML also supplies strain gauge in different patterns for a range of applications. Select the appropriate gauge patterns for your application.

| Qty. of axis | 1 | 2 | 2 |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Gauge Pattern | | | |
| Nomenclature | Single axis | 0°/90° 2-axis | 0°/90° 2-axis |
| Grid layout | - | Stacked type | Plane type |
| Qty. of axis | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| Gauge Pattern | | | |
| Nomenclature | 0°/45°/90° 3-axis | 0°/45°/90° 3-axis | 5-element Single-axis |
| Grid layout | Stacked type | Plane type | - |



Temperature compensation for leadwires in Quarter bridge

For strain gauge measurement, the Wheatstone bridge circuit is used to convert resistance change of the strain gauge into voltage output. The simplest bridge method is a quarter bridge, where one arm is composed of the strain gauge while the other three arms are composed of fixed resistors in the instrument. A 2-wire leadwire may be used for connecting the strain gauge to the instrument. However, if the temperature of the leadwire changes, thermal output of the bridge is caused even if there is no change in actual strain. For this reason, the quarter bridge 2-wire method should be used only when temperature change is not expected during the measurement or for a dynamic measurement in which the thermal output can be disregarded. A quarter bridge 3-wire method is available as a mean to eliminate the thermal output of the leadwire, when a 3-wire leadwire is used for connection of the strain gauge. In this method, the influence of resistance change of the leadwire caused by temperature change is cancelled. In addition, the effect of the leadwire on gauge factor is half as large as that of the quarter bridge 2-wire method. The quarter bridge 3-wire method is recommended over the 2-wire method, especially when temperature change is expected during the measurement and/or comparatively long leadwires are used.

Other bridge methods including half bridge and full bridge are also available. Refer to p.17~18 for details.

Strain Gauge and leadwire connection

| Bridge Circuit | Connection |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Quarter bridge with 2-wire | |
| Quarter bridge with 3-wire | |

Paralleled 2-wire leadwire
B-C: Short circuit

Paralleled 3-wire leadwire

● Thermal output caused by temperature change

In a quarter bridge 2-wire method, changes in leadwire temperature cause changes in the leadwire resistance, which result in thermal output. Use the equation below to compensate for this thermal output.

$$\text{Leadwire thermal output } \varepsilon L = \frac{r \cdot L \cdot \alpha \cdot \Delta T}{K \cdot (R + r \cdot L)}$$

where

- εL : Leadwire thermal output
- K : Gauge factor indicated on the strain gauge package
- α : Thermal coefficient of resistance of leadwire ($3.9 \times 10^{-3}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ for copper)
- r : Total resistance of leadwire per 1 meter (Ω/m)
- L : Leadwire length (m)
- ΔT : Temperature change of leadwire ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Note)

- Compensation is possible on condition that the temperature change is uniform for whole length of the leadwire.
- In a quarter bridge 3-wire method, compensation is not necessary because the influence of change in leadwire resistance caused by temperature change is cancelled.
- Also our 1-Gauge 4-Wire Strain measurement method does not require above correction because it is not influenced at all by the leadwire resistance. Refer to following page for details.

● Gauge Factor (Gauge sensitivity) correction for leadwire connection

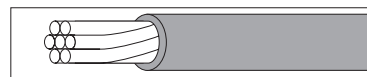
The leadwire resistance between the strain gauge and strainmeter noticeably lowers the gauge factor. Calculation for the correction is required depending on the measurement method and on the leadwire type and length.

| Quarter Bridge with 2-wire | Quarter Bridge with 3-wire |
|---|--|
| | |
| Correction coefficient of leadwire : A $A = \frac{R}{R + rL}$ Corrected Gauge Factor : K_0 $K_0 = \frac{R}{R + rL} \cdot K = A \cdot K$ | Correction coefficient of leadwire : A $A = \frac{R}{R + \frac{rL}{2}}$ Corrected Gauge Factor : K_0 $K_0 = \frac{R}{R + \frac{rL}{2}} \cdot K = A \cdot K$ |
| where R : Nominal gauge resistance in Ω r : Total resistance per meter of leadwire (Ω/m) K : Gauge Factor shown on package L : Length of leadwire in meter | |

● Total resistance per meter of our typical pre-attached leadwire

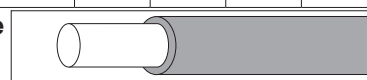
In strain gauge, the leadwire resistance produces a deterioration of gauge sensitivity and thermal drift. The leadwire should be as thick and as short as possible.

Twisted leadwire



| Number of cores / Diameter (mm) | 7/0.12 | 10/0.12 | 7/0.16 | 7/0.18 | 12/0.18 | 20/0.18 |
|---|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Cross section area of lead wire (mm^2) | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Total resistance of leadwire per meter (Ω) | 0.44 | 0.32 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.12 | 0.07 |

Single-core leadwire



| Construction | Polyimide wire (0.14mm-dia.) | Polyimide wire (0.18mm-dia.) |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cross section area of leadwire | 0.015 mm^2 | 0.025 mm^2 |
| Total resistance of leadwire per meter | 2.5 Ω | 1.5 Ω |

¶ Setting the Gauge Factor to Data Loggers*

$$Cs = \frac{2.00}{K_0} \quad Cs : \text{Coefficient set} \quad K_0 : \text{Gauge Factor corrected with leadwire attached}$$

For the detail of Data Loggers, refer to page 97.



Complete Compensation Method of Strain with Wheatstone Bridge - COMET

COMET: Abbreviation of Complete Compensation Method of Strain

When measuring strain using a strain gauge, quarter bridge method is commonly used. Quarter bridge 2-wire method is the easiest for strain measurement, while quarter bridge 3-wire method has an advantage of eliminating thermal output caused by the temperature change of the lead wire. It is known that there may be some small errors in measured values obtained by these methods, which are caused by initial unbalance and non-linearity of the bridge circuit. Most of our strainmeters already have a function of correcting non-linearity of quarter bridge circuit. However, if we look into the matter more closely, this function is not enough to completely correct the measured values, for example when the initial unbalance of the bridge is significant. Our unique technique "Complete Compensation Method of Strain" is a method which is capable of fully correcting the errors in measured values obtained by quarter bridge method without being influenced by initial unbalance and non-linearity of the bridge circuit. This method is available in our instruments listed below.

Data loggers

TS-963, TS-960, TS-560, TDS-630, TDS-540, TS-360, TDS-150, TDS-530, TDS-602, TDS-303, TDS-102, TC-32K, TC-31K

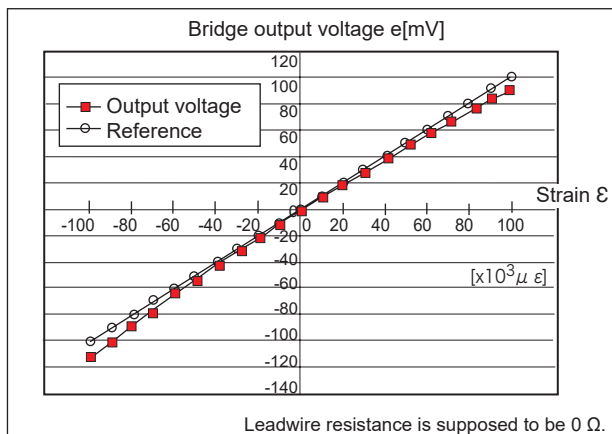
Measurement error is not caused by initial unbalance of bridge

If the resistance of strain gauge and bridge completion resistors is not exactly the same when the strain is zero, an output voltage is yielded. This should more or less occur in actual bridge circuits. The output voltage is treated as an initial unbalance and deducted from the output voltage when strain is applied. However, it causes some error in measured strain values. This error becomes zero by using the Complete Compensation Method of Strain. It is especially effective in cases as follows, in which a large initial unbalance is expected.

- The leadwire is extended during the measurement.
- The strain gauge is mounted on a curved surface.
- Strain gauges having uneven resistance are used.
- Temperature change is large during the measurement.

Non-linearity error of bridge circuit is completely corrected

The relation between the output voltage of bridge circuit and the strain is not exactly linear. Non-linearity error becomes larger with increase of strain. Conventional method for correcting the non-linearity is based on condition that the initial unbalance of bridge is zero. The Complete Compensation Method of Strain works to correct the non-linearity error even when the initial unbalance of bridge is large. It is also effective in the following cases in addition to the cases mentioned in former clause.



- Strain gauge is replaced with a new one when measuring large strain.
- Initial unbalance is readjusted during the measurement.

Descent of sensitivity caused by the leadwire resistance is corrected

The strain gauge sensitivity is influenced by the resistance of the leadwire. In quarter bridge 3-wire method, the lead-wire resistance is measured and the sensitivity is corrected automatically by using a data logger having the Complete Compensation Method of Strain. When measuring multiple points of strain gauges, it is not necessary to use lead wires of the same length for the purpose of simplifying the correction calculation.

Complete Correction of thermal output of strain gauge

Thermal output of strain gauge is given as data under no strain, and it may somewhat differ under strained condition. The Complete Compensation Method of Strain compensates thermal output by taking the applied strain into consideration. This is especially effective when the thermal output is large. (This compensation is available in TS-963/960.)

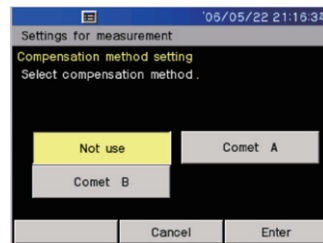
Correction of error caused by replacement of strain gauge

When measuring a large strain, it is a common practice to replace the strain gauge with a new one when the strain comes close to strain limit of the strain gauge. In this case, accurate strain after the replacement can be known by correcting the measured values referring to the strain value at the time of replacement. The Complete Compensation Method of Strain makes this correction automatically.

Setting of true strain measurement (COMET)

This is the setting for performing a measurement correcting the error of strain value using the function called "COMET".

When the sensor mode is quarter bridge 3-wire method, the measurement value is displayed



by implementing non-linear correction even if [Not use] is selected. By selecting Comet, it is possible to obtain more correct strain value. Half bridge common dummy can be used only for Comet A.

COMET A

This is the correction method to correct the non-linearity error by initial unbalance of the bridge, and this is effective when the initial unbalance value is large. The bridge output voltage e_0 is measured at initial in and memorized internally. The bridge output voltage e when the strain is generated is calculated when the measurement is performed, and the correction calculation below is implemented.

$$\epsilon_m = \frac{e - e_0}{(1-e) \times (1+e_0)}$$

COMET B (Quarter bridge 3-wire method only)

This is used when correcting the descent of sensitivity by leadwire at the same time as the correction method of Comet A.

The bridge output voltage e_0 at initial unbalance and both-ends voltage of lead wire resistance e_r are measured at initial in, and memorized internally. The bridge output voltage e when the strain is generated is measured at the measurement, and the calculation below is implemented.

$$\epsilon_m = \frac{e - e_0}{(1-e) \times (1+e_0 - e_r)}$$

When Comet B calculation is implemented, the correction calculation that includes initial unbalance value that is recorded at initial in and both-ends voltage of leadwire resistance is implemented from the formula above, so only the measure measurement is available. Be sure to perform the measurement after implementing the initial in at the initial unbalanced status for starting measurement.



Application example of Complete Compensation Method of Strain

Measurements using our data loggers equipped with Complete Compensation Method of Strain have the advantages of the followings.

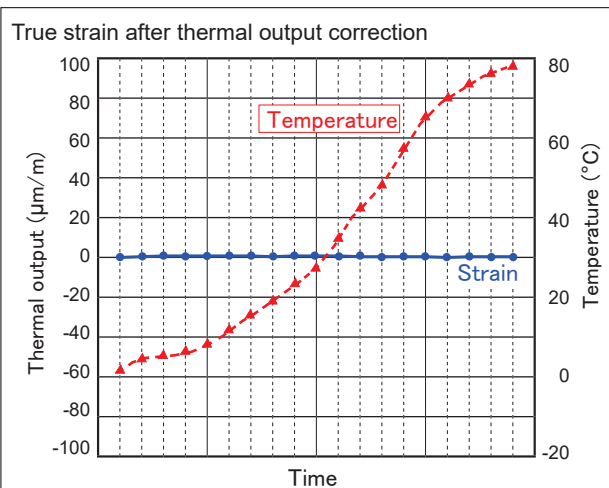
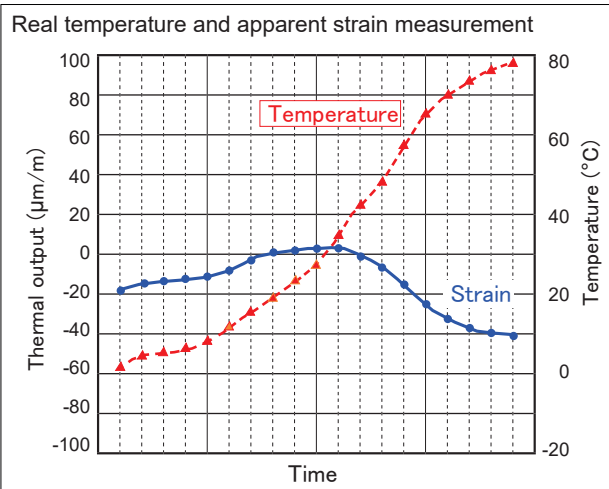
- Complete compensation of non-linearity
- No influence of strain gauge resistance
- No influence of dummy resistance
- No need of using leadwires of the same length saving costs and space for unnecessary leadwires
- No need of correcting sensitivity change caused by leadwire resistance

Accurate strain measurement is possible owing to the features above. Furthermore, measurements as in the following examples become possible by the use of Complete Compensation Method of Strain.

Application example 1:

Compensation of thermal output when using a temperature-integrated strain gauge

Thermal output of strain gauge is automatically compensated when measuring a temperature-integrated strain gauge with data logger TS-963/960. A polynomial representing the thermal output is attached to each strain gauge, and coefficients of the polynomial are input to TS-963/960 before starting the measurement. Thermal output of the strain gauge caused by the change of environmental temperature is calculated and corrected by the TS-963/960 with better accuracy than conventional method.

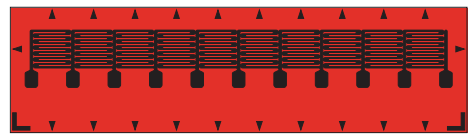


Application example 2:

Measurement of stress concentration gauge CCFXX, CCFYX

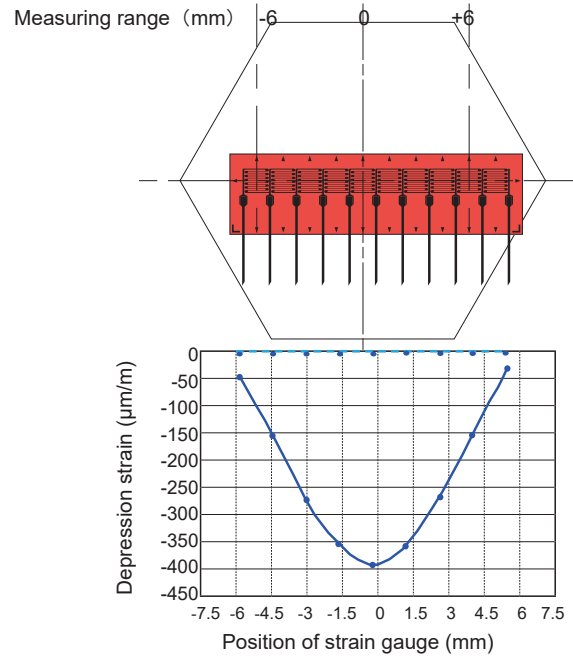
The CCFXX and CCFYX are newly developed strain gauges having 10 grids aligned continuously without interval between each adjoining grids. Different from the conventional stress concentration gauge having individual grids aligned with small intervals, it can measure strain distribution of the specimen more precisely. This strain gauge should be measured using our data logger with Complete Compensation Method of Strain. The number of leadwires is reduced to 11.

CCFXX



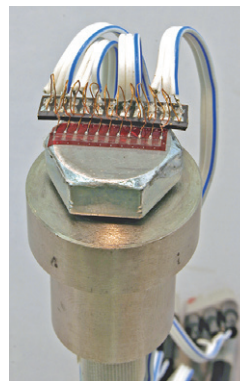
Measurement example

Strain caused by depression of bolt head (M10)



Axial strain (µm/m)

- - - - 0
- - - - 1000



The number of leadwires is 30 which is required for measuring a conventional 10-element strain gauge with quarter bridge 3-wire method. The number is reduced to 11 in CCFXX/CCFYX strain gauge. This is achieved by using one leadwire for measurement of two or three grids. The adjacent grid is connected in series with one leadwire of 3-wire connection. The resistance of this adjacent grid can be ignored by using our data logger with Complete Compensation Method of Strain.



1-gauge 4-wire strain measurement method

Abstract

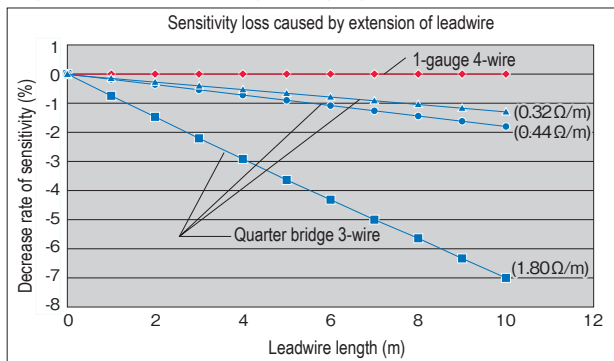
When measuring strain gauges, various connection methods are available according to the number of strain gauges used and the purpose of measurement. In quarter bridge method, 3-wire connection is widely used to remove the effect of temperature change in the resistance of the strain gauge leadwire. However in the method, gauge factor correction is required depending on the leadwire resistance. In addition, some measurement error may be caused by the contact resistance in the connection part such as between the strain gauge leadwire and the instrument terminal. The 1-gauge 4-wire strain measurement is our unique method which eliminates the need of gauge factor correction depending on the leadwire resistance and the measurement error caused by the contact resistance.

Since a new leadwire and a simple connector (modular plug) can be used, it helps to streamline the wiring works and to prevent wiring mistakes, and also to reduce the cost of strain measurement by reusing the leadwires. Furthermore, since soldering works are not necessary, it can save wiring materials and realize lead-free connections.

Advantage over quarter bridge 3-wire method

●Leadwire resistance

In the conventional method, leadwires as thick and short as possible are recommended to keep the resistance of the leadwire as small as possible. However, since there is no influence of the leadwire resistance in 1-gauge 4-wire method, it is possible to use thin and/or long leadwires for connecting strain gauges.

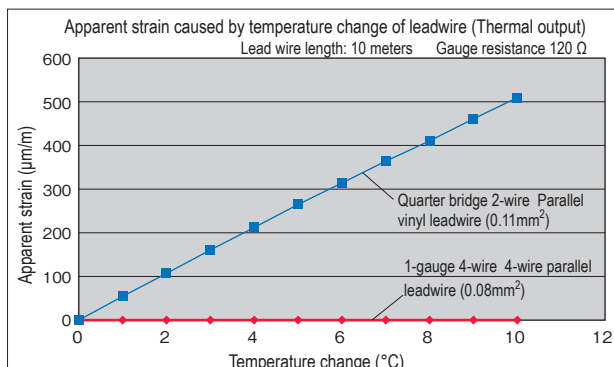


Comparison of strain measurement method between Quarter bridge 3-wire and 1-gauge 4-wire
Advantage of not being affected by leadwire resistance

| | Quarter bridge 3-wire (Wheatstone bridge circuit) | 1-gauge 4-wire strain measurement method |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| Thickness of leadwire | Thick | Thin |
| Weight of leadwire | Heavy | Light |
| Material of leadwire | The same material must be used | No need of using the same material |
| Sheath color of leadwire | Must be the same color depending on the measurement | No need of using the same color |
| Load on the specimen | Heavy | Light |
| Transportation cost | High | Low |

●Not influenced by thermal output of leadwire

When a 10 meter long leadwire having cross sectional area of 0.11mm² is used for measurement of 120 Ω strain gauge in quarter bridge (2-wire) method, thermal output of about 50×10⁻⁶ strain/°C will be resulted if there is a temperature change during the measurement. Therefore, compensation is necessary. Even if the quarter bridge 3-wire method is used, compensation is necessary when the type, length, cross sectional area, or temperature environment of the three wires is not the same. In 1-gauge 4-wire strain measurement method, compensation is not necessary even under such conditions.



●Contact resistance

Conventionally, leadwire extension and connection to a measuring instrument are done by soldering or by the use of specially designed connectors in order to eliminate the influence of contact resistance. Since the 1-gauge 4-wire method is not affected at all by contact resistance, a modular plug which is installed by crimping can be used. The modular plug makes easy connection of the leadwire to an instrument or to an extension leadwire, and efficient connection works without wiring mistakes become possible. Furthermore, since soldering is not necessary, lead-free connection is actualized.

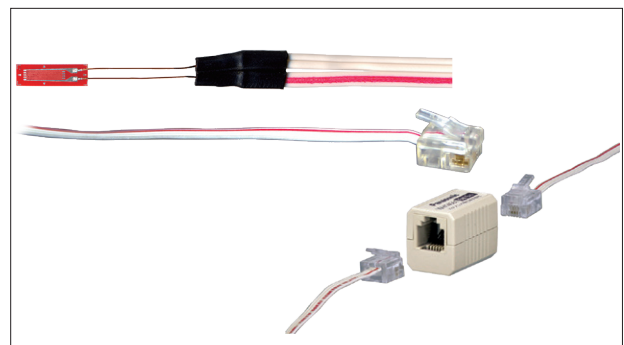
Comparison of strain measurement method between Quarter bridge 3-wire and 1-gauge 4-wire
Advantage of not being affected by the variation of contact resistance at the connection point

| | Quarter bridge 3-wire (Wheatstone bridge circuit) | 1-gauge 4-wire strain measurement method |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Connection using easy connector | Not possible | Possible |
| Soldering | Necessary (for long-term measurement) For short-term measurement, screwing is possible | Not necessary |
| Time required for wiring works | Long | Short |
| Wiring mistakes | Care must be taken | Largely decreased |

Strain gauge with leadwire and modular plug

This is a strain gauge applicable to our newly developed 1-gauge 4-wire strain measurement method. Most of our strain gauges can be supplied with the exclusive leadwire and the modular plug (RJ12) pre-attached. Because the modular plug is attached to the end of the leadwire, neither soldering nor screwing is necessary when connecting the strain gauge to a measuring instrument. The strain gauge is connected by simply inserting the modular plug into the modular connector receptacle which is equipped in data logger TDS-630, TDS-540 (with option), TDS-150 and TC-32K, and switching box IHW-50H, IHW-50G, ISW-50G, SSW-50D and FSW-10. The sheath of the 4-wire leadwire is made of polypropylene, which does not generate noxious gas even if exposed to fire. A vinyl sheathed leadwire is also available at a lower cost.

Easy leadwire extension using modular connectors





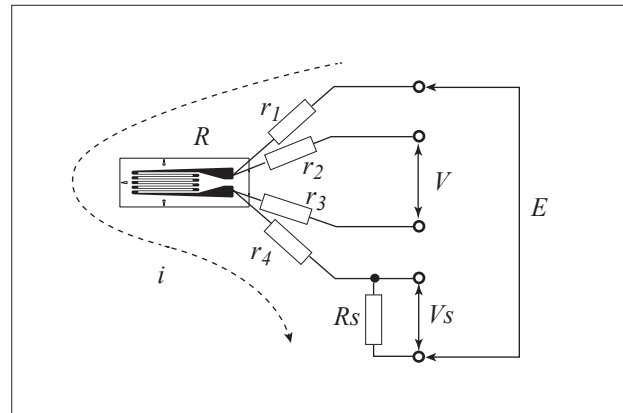
1-gauge 4-wire strain measurement method

Measurement principle

The 1-gauge 4-wire strain measurement method uses a simple series circuit which is composed of a resistance of strain gauge (R) and a reference resistance (R_s) to measure strain. The voltage (E) is applied to the both ends of the series circuit to flow the current (i). The strain is obtained from the voltage (V) generated by the strain gauge resistance and the voltage (V_s) generated by the reference resistance. As the path where the current flows and the path where the voltage is measured are different, measurement is possible without being affected by the leadwire resistance or the contact resistance (r).

where

- R : Gauge resistance
- R_s : Reference resistance
- $r_1 \sim r_4$: Leadwire resistance and contact resistance
- i : Current flowing in strain gauge resistance and reference resistance
- E : Excitation voltage
- V : Voltage generated by gauge resistance
- V_s : Voltage generated by reference resistance

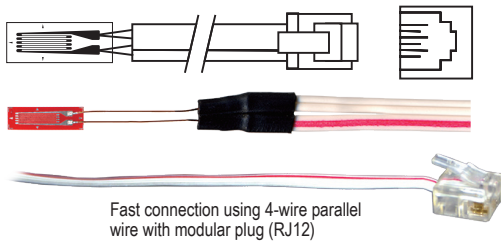


Connection / Applicable instruments

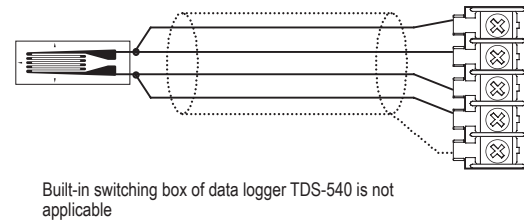
The 1-gauge 4-wire method is a new strain measurement method that does not need gauge factor correction for the leadwire resistance and does not cause measurement error by the contact resistance. In addition, the method can remove the initial unbalance caused by the leadwire resistance and also can remove the influence of leadwire resistance change caused by the temperature change. While the use of a leadwire as thick and short as possible is recommended for quarter bridge 3-wire method, a thin leadwire and/or connectors for connection and extension of the leadwire can be used for 1-gauge 4-wire method. Correction of the measured values is not necessary even if leadwires of various types and/or of different length for each strain gauge are used.

The 1-gauge 4-wire strain measurement method is available only by the data loggers and switching boxes made by our company.

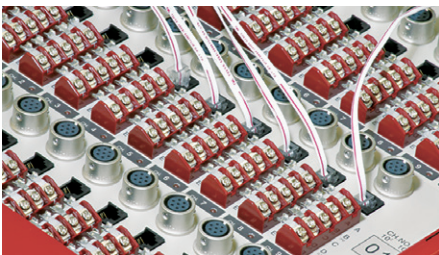
1-gauge 4-wire strain gauge with modular plug



4-core shielded cable is connected directly if a modular plug is not used



The exclusive leadwire with modular plug (RJ12) can be attached to most of our strain gauges. It enables efficient wiring works without mistakes. The leadwires can be used repeatedly to reduce the cost of the measurement.



Applicable sensor mode
 1G4W 120 Ω Gauge resistance 120 Ω
 1G4W 240 Ω Gauge resistance 240 Ω
 1G4W 350 Ω Gauge resistance 350 Ω

Applicable instruments

Data logger TDS-540(with option)/TS-560 /TDS-630/TDS-150/TC-32K

1-gauge 4-wire strain measurement is possible by fast connection to the modular jack of the switching box

Switching box IHW-50H/IHW-50G/ISW-50G/SSW-50D/FSW-10

Fast connection to the modular jack provided to the built-in switching box of data logger or the switching box

● 3-element rosette strain gauge (shrinkable tube type)

This is a 3-element rosette strain gauge having a 4-wire parallel leadwire with modular plug attached to each element in 1-gauge 4-wire connection. Fast connection of the leadwires are possible to each channel of a data logger or switching box for static strain measurement. Note: This strain gauge is not applicable to dynamic strain meters.

- 3-element 0° /45° /90° stacked type
- Used leadwire
- 0.08mm² vinyl sheathed leadwire with modular plug
- Applicable temperature -20~+80° C
- FRA-2-11-OLQM (modular plug 4-wire RJ12 6-4)
- shows the lead wire length in meter



Measuring Method of Strain and Temperature

Temperature measurement is necessary for strain measurement involving temperature change. In addition to the thermocouples and platinum RTDs which are generally used for measuring temperature, our product line includes temperature gauges which may be used in a same way as strain gauges, and temperature integrated strain gauges which are capable of measuring strain and temperature simultaneously. We will provide you with the introduction of their features and applications.

Temperature measurement applications to our strain measuring instruments

| Temperature measurement means | Application to static strain measuring instruments | Application to dynamic strain measuring instruments | Temperature measurement range (°C) | Features |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Thermocouple (T, K, etc.) | Applicable | Applicable | -269 ~ +1760 | Wide temperature range |
| Platinum RTD Pt100 | Applicable | Not applicable | -40 ~ +400 | High accuracy. Can be used only with data loggers |
| Temperature integrated strain gauges | Applicable | Not applicable | -20 ~ +200 | Applicable to most of the foil strain gauges |
| Temperature gauges TF Series | Applicable | Applicable | -20 ~ +200 | A dedicated adapter necessary |
| Temperature gauge KT-110A | Applicable | Applicable | -30 ~ +80 | Robust structure, mainly for civil engineering |

THERMOCOUPLE

Wide range of temperature can be measured by selecting the types of thermocouple wire and sheath material. In this catalog, the following sheath material for thermocouples are introduced (the temperatures indicated are upper temperature limits):

Vinyl: 80 °C

Fluorinated resin: 200 °C

Glass fiber : 350 °C

See page 79 for the details of thermocouples.

By using static strain measuring instruments such as data logger TDS series and TC-32K, temperature measurement using various thermocouples can be carried out. As for DC dynamic strain measuring instrument DC-96A/DC-97A, DC-204R, DC-004P, DH-14A, TMR-300 and DS-50A, temperature measurement can be carried out by thermocouples K and T through Dedicated unit or thermocouple adapter TA-01KT.

PLATINUM RTD

Temperature measurement can be carried out by bonding the platinum RTD to the surface of an object to be measured, just like when using strain gauges. The measurement accuracy is high, and the measurement can be done by connecting to lead wires for strain gauges. Platinum RTD

is connected to static strain measuring instruments such as data logger TDS series or TC-32K when measuring. Platinum RTD is not applicable to dynamic strain measuring instruments.

TEMPERATURE-INTEGRATED STRAIN GAUGES

Temperature measurement function can be mounted to almost any foil strain gauge. (See the chart in pages 37 and 38 for combination of strain gauges and dedicated lead wires.) The temperature measurement point is the tab of a strain gauge, so the temperature shown is as same as the temperature of the strain gauge. The temperature can be measured using our data logger.

The applicable lead wires with temperature measuring function are as follows:

- Single core 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) lead wire 6FB_TLT
Applicable temperature: -269 °C ~ +200 °C
- 3-wire paralleled vinyl lead wire -TLJBT/-TLJBT-F
Applicable temperature: -20 °C ~ +80 °C
- 4-wire paralleled vinyl lead wire TLQ
Applicable temperature: -20 °C ~ +80 °C

(See page 32 for details of lead wires.)

If you wish to mount the temperature measuring function on the strain gauge of your choice, insert a "T" after the number indicating the length of the gauge, and then designate the length and type of the lead wire. For example, if you want to add temperature measuring function and a 3 meters vinyl lead wire to FLA-2-11, the type name should be written as:

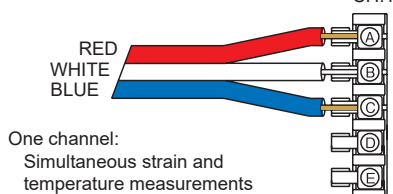
FLA-2 T -11 -3 TLJBT

└─ 3-wire paralleled vinyl lead wire TLJBT
└─ Desired length of the lead wire: 3m
└─ With temperature measuring function

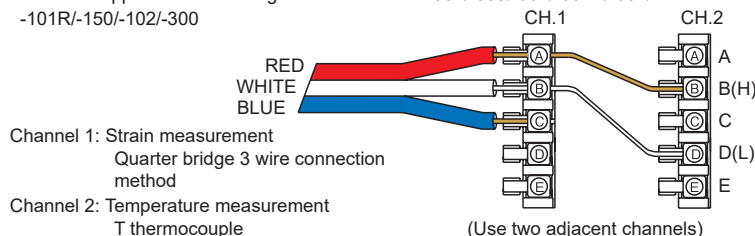
Temperature integrated strain gauges are not applicable to measurements by dynamic strain measuring instruments.

Wire connection methods

1. For TS-963/-960/TDS-630/-540/-530



2. For other applicable measuring instruments: TDS-302/-303/-601/-601A/-602/-101R/-150/-102/-300



TEMPERATURE GAUGES TF SERIES

Temperature gauge TF series is used for measuring surface temperature by bonding it to the surface of structural object just like strain gauges. By using adapter TGA for temperature gauge and strain measuring instrument

in combination, the measurement will be performed and represented in the unit of $100 \times 10^{-6} / ^\circ\text{C}$. See page 79 for details of TF series and adapter TGA.

TEMPERATURE GAUGES KT-110A

KT-110A is a temperature sensor using full bridge method. It is used in civil engineering and construction sites for its robustness. KT-110A can carry out measurement as temperature sensor using full bridge method

(also used by transducers) by using strain measuring instruments. Consult us for details of KT-110A.



STRAIN GAUGE BRIDGE CIRCUIT

STRAIN GAUGE BRIDGE CIRCUIT

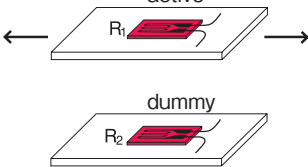
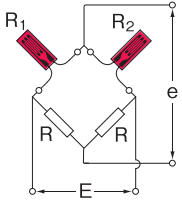
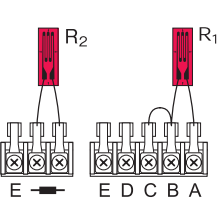
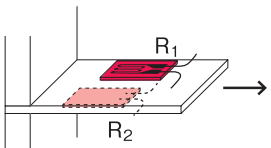
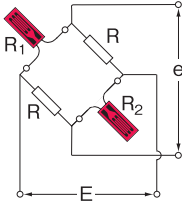
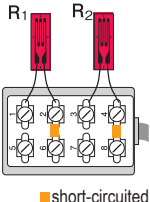
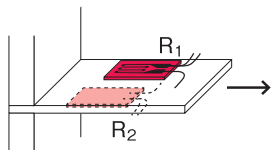
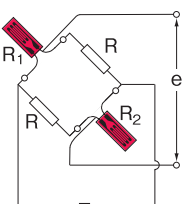
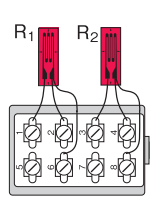
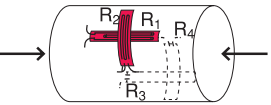
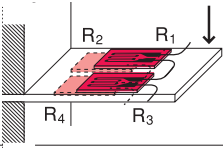
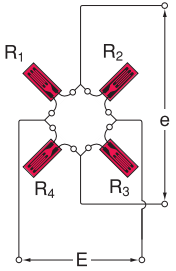
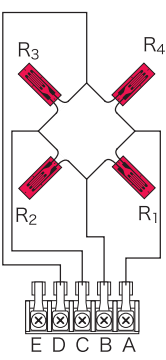
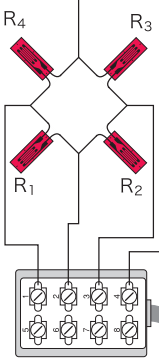
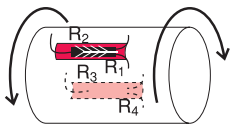
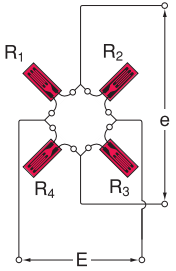
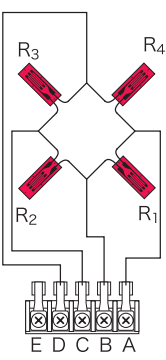
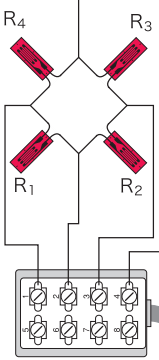
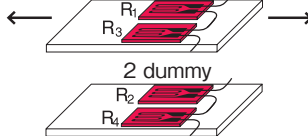
Connection diagram varies according to strainmeter type.

| Measuring mode | Bridge circuit | Wiring connection to | | Bridge Output |
|--|----------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| | | Switching Box | Bridge Box | |
| Quarter bridge (with 2-wire) | | | | E : Excitation voltage e : Output voltage Δe : Output voltage due to strain e_0 : Output voltage before strain generation R_0 : Resistance change due to generation ΔR : Resistance change due to strain ϵ : strain K : Gauge Factor of strain gauge $e = e_0 + \Delta e$ $R_1 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R = R_0$ $\Delta e = \frac{E}{4} K \epsilon$ |
| Quarter bridge with 3-wire Thermal output of leadwire is cancelled. | | | | $e = e_0 + \Delta e$ $R_1 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R = R_0$ $\Delta e = \frac{E}{4} K \epsilon$ |
| Quarter bridge 3-wire with two gauges connected in series in one arm, eliminating bending strain | | | | $R_1 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R = 2R_0$ $\Delta e = \frac{E}{4} K \epsilon$ |
| Quarter bridge with four gauges connected in series and paralleled in one arm | | | | $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R = R_0$ $\Delta e = \frac{E}{4} K \epsilon$ |
| Half bridge with 1-active and 1-dummy gauge | | | | $R_1 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_0 = R$ $\Delta e = \frac{E}{4} K \epsilon$ |
| Half bridge with two active gauges | | | | $R_1 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_0 - \nu \Delta R$ $\Delta e = \frac{E(1+\nu)}{4} \cdot K \epsilon$ ν : Poisson's ratio |
| Half bridge with 2 active gauges : Bending strain | | | | $R_1 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_0 - \Delta R$ $R = R_0$ $\Delta e = \frac{E}{2} K \epsilon$ |

Output voltage due to strain is based on the condition that output voltage before strain generation (e_0) is zero.

STRAIN GAUGE BRIDGE CIRCUIT

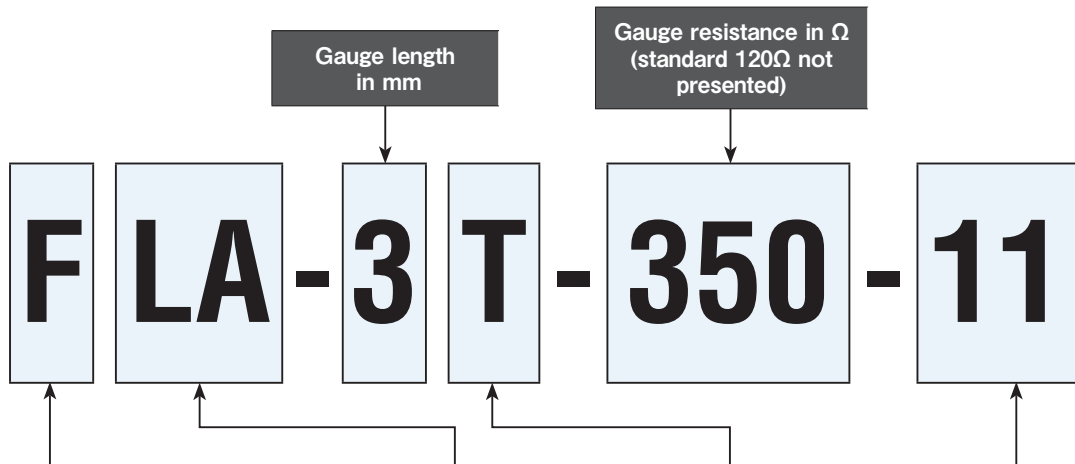
Connection diagram varies according to strainmeter type.

| Measuring mode | Bridge circuit | Wiring connection to | | Bridge Output |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | Switching Box | Bridge Box | |
| <p>Half bridge common dummy R₂ is used for two or more channels as a common dummy active</p>  |  |  | <p>Available only by switching box</p> | $R_1 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_0 = R$ $\Delta e = \frac{E}{4} K \epsilon$ |
| <p>Opposite arm Half bridge with 2 active gauges</p>  |  | <p>Available only by bridge box Applicable type SB-120B SB-350B SB-128A SB-123A SB-353A</p> |  <p>■ short-circuited</p> | $R_1 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R = R_0$ $\Delta e = \frac{E}{2} K \epsilon$ |
| <p>Opposite arm Half bridge with 3-wire 2 active gauges</p>  |  | <p>Available only by bridge box Applicable type SB-120B SB-350B SB-128A SB-123A SB-353A</p> |  | $R_1 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R = R_0$ $\Delta e = \frac{E}{2} K \epsilon$ |
| <p>Full bridge with 4 active gauges : Uniaxial strain</p>  | | | | $R_1 = R_3 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_4 = R_0 - \nu \cdot \Delta R$ $\Delta e = \frac{E(1+\nu)}{2} \cdot K \epsilon$ ν : Poisson's ratio |
| <p>Full bridge with 4 active gauges : Bending strain</p>  |  |  |  | $R_1 = R_3 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_4 = R_0 - \Delta R$ $\Delta e = EK \epsilon$ |
| <p>Full bridge with 4 active gauges : Torque</p>  |  |  |  | $R_1 = R_3 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_4 = R_0 - \Delta R$ $\Delta e = EK \epsilon$ |
| <p>Full bridge with 2 active gauges and 2 dummy gauges</p>  | | | | $R_1 = R_3 = R_0 + \Delta R$ $R_2 = R_4 = R$ $R = R_0$ $\Delta e = \frac{E}{2} K \epsilon$ |

Output voltage due to strain is based on the condition that output voltage before strain generation (e_0) is zero.



STRAIN GAUGE CODING SYSTEM



| Gauge series | Applications | Pattern configuration (*1) | | Functions (*2) | Applicable gauge |
|--------------|---|--|-----------------------------|--|---|
| F | General purpose Residual stress, Stress concentration, Chain gauge | L/LA/LK/LX/LG/BX/BY LAB/LKB/LGB GOBIET | Single-axis | T Integrated with thermocouple | Applicable to most of strain gauges |
| WF | Waterproof construction | C/CA/LC/CS/CB | 2-axis Rosette (0°/90°) | A Left 45° | QFLT |
| PF | Concrete use, Polyester foil gauge | CAB GOBIET | 2-axis Rosette (0°/90°) | B Right 45° | QFLT |
| P | Concrete use, Polyester wire gauge | R/LR/RA/RAS/RS | 3-axis Rosette (0°/45°/90°) | W Large width | FLAB, QFLAB, Some of 350Ω strain gauges |
| FLM/WFLM | Concrete use, Metal backing strain gauge | RAB GOBIET | 3-axis Rosette (0°/45°/90°) | (*2) Not indicated for general strain gauges | |
| MF/QMF | Magnetic field use | XV/YV/BXV/BYV | 5-element Single | | |
| PMF | Concrete use, Embedment type strain gauge | CV | 5-element Rosette (0°/90°) | | |
| YEF/YF/YHF | Post-yield strain (Large strain) measurement | CT | Torque | | |
| PMFLS | Asphalt use, Embedment type strain gauge | LT | 45° Single-axis | | |

(*1) Not always coded
0°/90° 2-axis
0°/45°/90° 3-axis

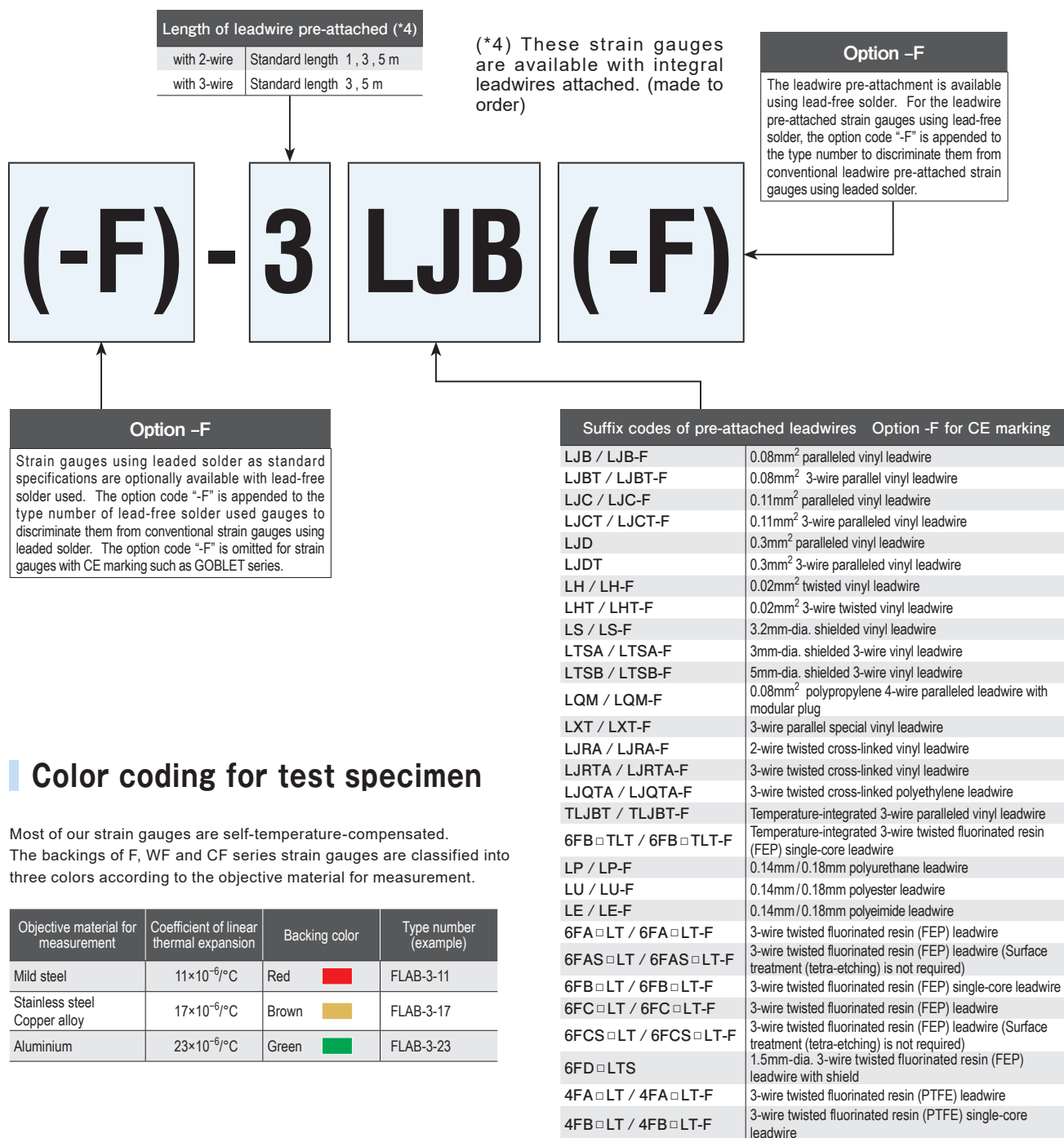
| | |
|--------------|---|
| LF | Low elastic material use, Wood, Gypsum |
| PFLW/PLW | Low elastic material use, Wood, Gypsum |
| GF | Low elastic material use, Plastics |
| BF/UBF | Composite material use |
| DSF | High endurance use, Fatigue test |
| CTE | Linear Expansion Coefficient Measurement strain gauge |
| CF | Cryogenic temperature use |
| CEF | Wide range temperature use |
| QF/ZF/EF/HZF | High temperature use |
| SFA | Stress measurement |
| AW | Weldable strain gauge |
| BTM | Bolt axial strain measurement |
| DD | One-side gauge |
| FAC | Crack detection gauge |
| TF | Strain gauge type temperature measurement |
| KM | Concrete/Asphalt embedment use, strain transducer |
| FGMH | Frictional Strain Checker |
| FGAH | Frictional Axial strain transducer |
| FGDH | Frictional Torque Sensor System |

The following strain gauges are CE marked.

- Strain gauge without integral lead wire
- Strain gauge with "-F" appended to the type number
- Strain gauge indicated with "CE" mark in this catalog

| Compensation material ppm/°C (*3) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------|------------------------------|
| 3 | Composite material | 17 | Stainless steel/Copper alloy |
| | Ceramic (Si ₃ N ₄) | 2.6-3.3 | SUS 304 16.2 |
| | CFRP | 3 - 5 | SUS 310 15.8 |
| 5 | Composite material | | SUS 316 16 |
| | Ceramic (SiC) | 4.6 | SUS 321 16.7 |
| | CFRP | 3 - 5 | Copper 16.7 |
| 8 | Composite material | | Beryllium copper 16.6 |
| | Glass | 7.9 | Brass 16.7 |
| | Titanium | 8.9 | Bronze 17 |
| | Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V) | 8.8 | Constantan 14.9 |
| 11 | Mild steel | 23 | Aluminium |
| | Mild steel (0.1-0.2C) | 11.8 | Aluminium 23.4 |
| | Hard steel (0.4-0.5C) | 11.2 | Aluminium 2024-T4 23 |
| | Cast iron | 10.5 | Lead and its alloy 29 |
| | Hastelloy-276 | 11.2 | Gypsum 25 |
| | Inconel 600 | 13.3 | Polyimide 20-30 |
| | Inconel 750 | 12.1 | 28 Magnesium |
| | Monel | 13.5 | Magnesium alloy 27 |
| | SUS 630 (17-4PH) | 10.8 | 50 Plastics |
| | SUS 631 (17-7PH) | 10.6 | Epoxy (Cast) 45-65 |
| | Concrete | 7-13 | 70 Plastics |
| | | | Acrylics 70 |
| | | | ABS 74 |
| | | | Polyacetal (POM) 80 |
| | | | Polycarbonate (PC) 66-70 |
| | | | Polystyrene (PS) 60-80 |

(*3) Indicated only for self-temperature-compensated strain gauges.
For other materials, contact TML or your local representative.

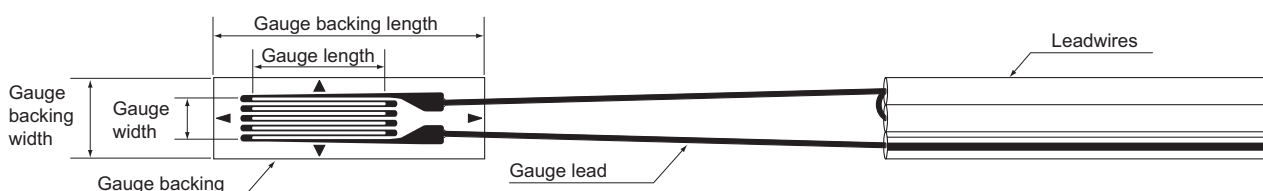


Color coding for test specimen

Most of our strain gauges are self-temperature-compensated. The backings of F, WF and CF series strain gauges are classified into three colors according to the objective material for measurement.

| Objective material for measurement | Coefficient of linear thermal expansion | Backing color | Type number (example) |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|
| Mild steel | $11 \times 10^{-6} / ^\circ\text{C}$ | Red ■ | FLAB-3-11 |
| Stainless steel Copper alloy | $17 \times 10^{-6} / ^\circ\text{C}$ | Brown ■ | FLAB-3-17 |
| Aluminium | $23 \times 10^{-6} / ^\circ\text{C}$ | Green ■ | FLAB-3-23 |

Name of each part of strain gauge



For further information on combination use with strain gauges, refer to pages 37~38.



STRAIN GAUGE SELECTION

Strain Gauge Characteristics

| Strain gauge series (usage) | Shape | Objective material for measurement | Applicable coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Operating temperature range ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Temperature compensation range ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Main applicable adhesive | Material | | RoHS2 Directive compliance |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | | | | | Backing | Grid | |
| Strain gauge for general use | | | | | | | | | |
| F GOBIET | Single/Multi-axis | Metal Glass Ceramic | 8,11,17,23 | -196~+150°C | +10~+100°C | CN,P-2 EB-2 | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| F | Stress concentration Shearing/Torque | Metal Glass Ceramic | 8,11,17,23 | -196~+150°C | +10~+100°C | CN,P-2 EB-2 | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| Strain gauge with waterproof construction | | | | | | | | | |
| WF | Single/Multi-axis | Metal Glass Ceramic | 11,17,23 | 0~+80°C | +10~+80°C | CN,P-2 | Epoxy | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| Strain gauge for high temperature use | | | | | | | | | |
| QF GOBIET | Single/Multi-axis | Metal Ceramic | 11,17,23,28 | -30~+200°C | +10~+100°C | CN,C-1 NP-50B | Polyimide | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| QF | Stress concentration Shearing/Torque | Metal Ceramic | 11,17,23,28 | -20~+200°C | +10~+100°C | CN,C-1 NP-50B | Polyimide | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| ZF | Single/Multi-axis | Metal Ceramic | 11,17,23 | -20~+300°C | +10~+100°C | CN,C-1 NP-50B | Polyimide | Ni-Cr | Not applicable (high melting point solder) CE marked |
| EF | Single | Metal | 11 | -196~+300°C | +10~+150°C | CN,C-1 EB-2 NP-50B | Polyimide | Ni-Cr | Not applicable (high melting point solder) CE marked |
| | Multi-axis | | | -196~+200°C | 0~+150°C | | | | Not compliant |
| HZF | Single | Metal | 11,17,23 | -196~+350°C | +10~+300°C | C-1 NP-50B | Polyimide | Ni-Cr | CE marked |
| Strain gauge for high and low temperature use | | | | | | | | | |
| CEF | Single | Metal Ceramic | 11,17,23 | -269~+200°C | -196~+80°C *1 | CN,C-1 EA-2A | Polyimide | Special alloy | Not applicable (high melting point solder) CE marked |
| Strain gauge for cryogenic temperature use | | | | | | | | | |
| CF | Single/Multi-axis | Metal Ceramic | 11,17,23 | -269~+80°C | -196~+80°C *1 | CN,C-1 EA-2A | Special plastics | Special alloy | Not applicable (high melting point solder) CE marked |
| Weldable strain gauge | | | | | | | | | |
| AWM | Single | Metal | 11,17 | -196~+300°C | RT~+300°C | Spot welding | SUS304 Inconel 600 | Special alloy | CE marked |
| AWMD | Single | Metal | 12 | -196~+800°C | **** | Spot welding | Inconel 600 | Special alloy | CE marked |
| AWH | Single | Metal | 11,17 | -196~+650°C *2 | RT~+600°C | Spot welding | SUS304 Inconel 600 | Special alloy | CE marked |
| AWHU | Single | Metal | 11 | -196~+800°C | RT~+800°C | Spot welding | Inconel 600 | Special alloy | CE marked |
| AW-6 | Single | Metal | 11 | -196~+300°C | +10~+100°C | Spot welding | SUS304 | Special alloy | Not applicable (high melting point solder) CE marked |
| AWC-8B | Single | Metal | 11 | -20~+100°C | +10~+100°C | Spot welding | SUS304 | Special alloy | Not compliant |
| Strain gauge for concrete and mortar | | | | | | | | | |
| P | Single/Multi-axis | Concrete Mortar | 11 | -20~+80°C | +10~+80°C | CN-E RP-2,PS | Polyester | Cu-Ni wire | CE marked |
| PF | Single/Multi-axis | Metal Mortar | 11 | -20~+80°C | +10~+80°C | CN-E RP-2,PS | Polyester | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| FLM/WFLM | Single | Concrete Mortar | 11 | -20~+80°C | +10~+80°C | PS | SUS304 | Ni-Cr | Not compliant |
| Mold strain gauge | | | | | | | | | |
| PMF | Single | Concrete Mortar | **** | -20~+60°C | **** | Embedment | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | Compliant with Option -F |
| PMFLS | Single | Asphalt | **** | -20~+60°C | **** | Embedment | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | Compliant with Option -F |

*1: Approximately temperature compensated range *2: Up to +600°C for static measurement, Up to +650°C for dynamic measurement

| | Strain limit in room temperature ($\mu\epsilon$) | Fatigue life Strain level Number of cycles | Description |
|----------|--|--|--|
| E | 5% (50,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These are CE marked strain gauges (compliant to RoHS2 Directive) for general use having a new series name "GOBLET". They have joined to our well proven F-series general-use strain gauges. CE marked leadwires are also available in combination with the strain gauges. |
| F | 5% (50,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These are foil strain gauges for general use having expanded operating temperature range of -196 to +150°C by the employment of special plastics backings. The backing is color coded to identify the objective material for self temperature compensation. Strain gauges using lead-free solder are available with option code -F. Various leadwires are also available for this series to meet diverse measurement conditions. |
| WF | 3% (30,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 3×10^4 | These are F-series strain gauges with integral vinyl leadwires. Whole area of the strain gauge and the leadwire junction are coated with epoxy resin for water proofing. The coating is transparent and flexible, so the positioning and bonding works are very easy. By merely bonding the gauge with an adhesive, outdoor or underwater measurement for a short-term becomes possible. |
| QF | 3% (30,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These are CE marked strain gauges (compliant to RoHS2 Directive) with backings made of polyimide resin. They are suited to strain measurement in high temperature up to 200°C. They are also used for strain gauge type transducers such as load cells. |
| QF | 3% (30,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These are strain gauges utilizing polyimide resin as the backing material. They are suited to strain measurement in high temperature up to 200°C. They are also used as the strain sensing element in strain gauge type transducers such as load cells. |
| ZF | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These strain gauges utilize specially designed Ni-Cr alloy foil for the grid and polyimide resin for the gauge backing. Owing to the construction, these strain gauges are successfully used for measurement in high temperature up to 300°C. |
| EF | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These are extremely small strain gauges enabling strain measurement in narrow space. Single element gauge is applicable to measurement in high temperature up to 300°C. Two or three element gauge is applicable to measurement up to 200°C. In cryogenic temperature range, all gauges are applicable down to -196°C. |
| HZF | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | This adhesive-type high-temperature strain gage is capable of measuring temperatures up to 350°C. It is RoHS compliant because of the welded connection of dedicated leads. And the C-1 adhesive can be used up to 350°C for one short cycle. |
| GEF | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These strain gauges feature a wide range of operating temperature from cryogenic temperature to +200°C. They utilize polyimide resin for the gauge backing. This series is available only in single axis configuration with gauge length of 1,3 and 6mm. |
| CF | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These are strain gauges designed for measurement in cryogenic temperature. They are available in single element, 2-element and 3-element configurations with 350 Ω resistance. The thermal output is stable even under cryogenic conditions. |
| AWM | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | This strain gauge has a strain sensing element fully encapsulated in a metal tube. The connection method is quarter bridge 3-wire. It is suited to measurement in high temperature up to 300°C and/or in harsh environment. This strain gauge is installed using our spot welder W-50RC. |
| AWMD | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | This strain gauge has a sensing element of quarter bridge 3-wire connection which is fully encapsulated in a metal tube. It is measured in full bridge method using the attached high pass filter. It is suited to measurement in high temperature up to 800°C and/or in harsh environment. This strain gauge is applicable only for dynamic strain measurement using DC exciting dynamic strain meter. It is installed using our spot welder W-50RC. |
| AWH | 0.6% (6,000) | $\pm 1,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | The sensing element is made of special alloy and is fully encapsulated in a corrosion-resistant metal tube such as Inconel 600. The sensing part has half bridge configuration with active element and dummy element, and it is measured in full bridge method using the attached temperature compensation circuit board. This gauge is suited to static measurement in high temperature up to 600°C (650°C for dynamic measurement). It is applicable to use in various environment including gas or liquid. Installation is made using our spot welder W-50RC. |
| AWHU | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | The sensing element is made of special alloy and is fully encapsulated in a corrosion-resistant metal tube such as Inconel 600. The sensing part has half bridge configuration with active element and dummy element, and it is measured in full bridge method using the attached temperature compensation circuit board. This gauge is available for use in high temperature up to 800°C for both of static and dynamic measurement. It is applicable to use in various environment including gas or liquid. Installation is made using our spot welder W-50RC. |
| AW-6 | 0.5% (5,000) | $\pm 1,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | The construction of this strain gauge is that a high temperature strain gauge is bonded on a thin stainless steel sheet (0.08mm thick) with heat-curing adhesive. Strain measurement in temperature up to 300°C is possible by this strain gauge. It is suited to measurement of a specimen on which strain gauge bonding is not possible, and/or to a long term measurement. Installation is made using our spot welder W-50RC. |
| AWC | 0.5% (5,000) | $\pm 1,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | The sensing element of this strain gauge is encapsulated in a stainless steel tube with adhesive. Owing to the sealed construction, this strain gauge is suited to measurement under water and/or for a long term. It is installed by spot welding the stainless steel backing using our spot welder W-50RC. |
| P | 2% (20,000) | $\pm 1,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^5 | These strain gauges utilize a thin wire as the sensing element and have comparatively long gauge lengths. They are mainly used for measurement on concrete. Since the backing is transparent, the bonding position can easily be checked in the installation works. Strain gauges with integral leadwires are available with CE marking. |
| PF | 2% (20,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These strain gauges have polyester resin backings which are the same as P series, while they have sensing elements made of foil. They can be handled as easily as P series gauges. They are applicable to various materials including concrete, mortar and metals. Strain gauges with integral leadwires are available with CE marking. |
| FLM/WFLM | 0.5% (5,000) | $\pm 1,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^5 | These strain gauges have resin backings lined with metal foil for the purpose of preventing the penetration of moisture from the reverse side. They are exclusively used for the measurement of strain on concrete surface. The WFLM gauges have moisture proofing over-coating and integral leadwire in addition to the metal backing. It is suited to long term measurement or measurement on underwater-curing concrete. |
| PMF | **** | **** | These gauges are designed for measurement of internal strain of concrete or mortar. They are embedded into the measurement position when the concrete or mortar is placed. These gauges are exclusively used for short term measurement such as a loading test. For long term measurement, the use of strain transducer [KM] is recommended. (see page 61-62) |
| PMFLS | **** | **** | This strain gauge utilizes super engineering plastics for the backing material, which exhibit excellent water and heat resistance. It withstands the high temperature of 200°C when the asphalt is placed. This strain gauge is manufactured using lead-free solder with option code -F. |



STRAIN GAUGE SELECTION

Strain Gauge Characteristics

| Strain gauge series (usage) | Shape | Objective material for measurement | Applicable coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\times 10^{-5}/^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Operating temperature range ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Temperature compensation range ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Main applicable adhesive | Material | | RoHS2 Directive compliance |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| | | | | | | | Backing | Grid | |
| Strain gauge for composite material | | | | | | | | | |
| UBF | Single | Composite material | **** | Static -30~+120°C Dynamic -30~+150°C | **** | CN,EB-2 NP-50B | Polyimide amide | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| BF GOBIET | Single/Multi-axis | Composite material | 3, 5, 8 | -30~+200°C | +10~+80°C | CN,EB-2 NP-50B | Polyimide | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| Strain gauge for low elastic modulus material | | | | | | | | | |
| GF GOBIET | Single/Multi-axis | Plastics | 50, 70 | -30~+80°C | +10~+80°C | CN | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| LF GOBIET | Single | Wood Gypsum | 11 | -30~+80°C | +10~+80°C | CN-E | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| Strain gauge for long-term measurement on wood | | | | | | | | | |
| PFLW | Single | Wood | 11 | -20~+80°C | +10~+80°C | PS | Polyester | Cu-Ni foil | CE marked |
| PLW | | | | | | | | Cu-Ni wire | |
| Strain gauge for magnetic field use | | | | | | | | | |
| QMF | Single/Multi-axis | Metal | 11, 17, 23 | -30~+200°C | 0~+150°C | CN NP-50B | Polyimide | Ni-Cr | CE marked |
| MF | Single | Concrete | **** | -20~+80°C | **** | CN,CN-E RP-2 | Special plastics | Ni-Cr | Not compliant |
| Strain gauge for post-yield (large strain) measurement | | | | | | | | | |
| YEF GOBIET | Single/Multi-axis | Metal | **** | -30~+80°C | **** | CN CN-Y | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| YF | Single | Metal | **** | -20~+80°C | **** | CN CN-Y | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| YHF | Single | Metal | **** | -30~+80°C | **** | CN CN-Y | Special plastics | Special alloy | CE marked |
| High endurance strain gauge | | | | | | | | | |
| DSF | Single | Metal Composite material | **** | -60~+200°C | **** | CN,EB-2 C-1 | Polyimide | Special alloy | Not compliant |
| One-side strain gauges | | | | | | | | | |
| DD | Single axis (2-element) | Metal | **** | -10~+70°C | **** | CN P-2 | Acrylic | Cu-Ni | Compliant with Option -F |
| Linear Expansion Coefficient Measurement strain gauge | | | | | | | | | |
| CTE | Single | General materials | **** | -30~+200°C | +10~+100°C | CN,NP-50 C-1,EB-2 | Polyimide | Ni-Cr | CE marked |
| Crack detection gauges | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC | **** | Metal Concrete | **** | -30~+80°C | **** | CN RP-2 | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| Stress gauges | | | | | | | | | |
| SF | **** | Metal | 11, 17, 23 | -20~+200°C | +10~+100°C | CN,NP-50B C-1 | Polyimide | Cu-Ni | CE marked |
| Temperature gauge | | | | | | | | | |
| TF | Single | General materials | **** | -20~+200°C | **** | CN,NP-50B C-1 | Polyimide | Ni | CE marked |
| Bolt strain gauges | | | | | | | | | |
| BTM | Single | Bolt M10 or larger | **** | -10~+80°C | **** | A-2 | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | Not applicable (high melting point solder) CE marked |
| BTMC | Single | Bolt | **** | -10~+80°C | **** | CN | Special plastics | Cu-Ni | Not applicable (high melting point solder) CE marked |
| Frictional strain gauges | | | | | | | | | |
| CBF | Single/Multi-axis Torque | Metal Steel | 11 | 0~+60°C | **** | Not required | Special resin | Cu-Ni | Partly compliant |

| | Strain limit in room temperature ($\mu\epsilon$) | Fatigue life Strain level Number of cycles | Description |
|------|--|--|--|
| UBF | 3% (30,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These are strain gauges developed for measurement on composite materials. Owing to the development of gauge backing with better compliance, the number of repetition in thermal cycling test and the creep characteristics have been significantly improved compared to conventional strain gauges. |
| BF | 3% (30,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These are strain gauges designed for measurement on composite materials. They have a specially designed grid pattern to reduce the stiffening effect to the measurement object. |
| GF | 3% (30,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These strain gauges are suited to the measurement on materials such as plastics, which have low elastic modulus compared to metal. The specially designed grid reduces the stiffening effect of strain gauge to the specimen material, and also reduces the effect of Joule heat in the strain gauge. |
| LF | 3% (30,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | This strain gauge is designed for measurement on materials having low elastic modulus such as wood or gypsum. Its specially designed grid reduces the stiffening effect of the strain gauge to the specimen material. |
| PFLW | 2% (20,000) | $\pm 1,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^5 | These are polyester strain gauges whose backings lined with metal foil. The metal foil prevents the penetration of moisture to the strain gauge and makes it suited to the use for long term measurement. |
| QMF | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^5 | These gauges are designed for strain measurement in magnetic field. They are applicable to the measurement in high temperature up to 200°C. The sensing element of the gauge is made of a material which exhibits low magnetoresistance effect. In addition, the sensing element is constructed to make the strain gauge less sensitive to the influence of electromagnetic induction. |
| MF | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These gauges are designed for strain measurement in magnetic field. The sensing element of the gauge is made of a material which exhibits low magnetoresistance effect. In addition, the sensing element is constructed to make the strain gauge less sensitive to the influence of electromagnetic induction. |
| YEF | 10~15% (100,000~150,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 5×10^5 | These strain gauges are applicable to the measurement of large strain up to 10~15%. Also they withstand the repeated strain in elastic range (strain level of about $\pm 1500 \times 10^{-6}$) like ordinary strain gauges. |
| YF | 15~20% (150,000~200,000) | **** | These strain gauges are applicable to the measurement of large strain up to 15~20%. They are not applicable to the measurement of repeated strain in elastic range as well as in large strain range. |
| YHF | 30~40% (300,000~400,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 2×10^4 | These strain gauges are developed for the measurement of very large strain up to 30~40%. They are not applicable to the measurement of repeated strain in elastic range as well as in large strain range. |
| DSF | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 3,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^7 | These strain gauges are developed for measurement in fatigue test. They satisfy the fatigue life over 10 million times at a strain level of $\pm 3000 \times 10^{-6}$ strain. It can save the labour and cost for replacing strain gauges during the fatigue test. |
| DD | 0.15% (1,500) | $\pm 1,000\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^5 | These strain gauges are intended for measuring the bending and tensile strains separately by simply bonding the gauge on one side of a plate or beam. They are effectively used for the measurement of a box construction in structures such as bridges or pressure vessels, where the reverse side of the measurement object is not accessible for strain gauge installation. Strain gauges using lead-free solder are newly introduced with option code -F. |
| CTE | 1% (10,000) | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^5 | This product is a strain gauge with the temperature-compensated material of the strain gauge adjusted to $0 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ\text{C}$ so that the coefficient of linear expansion of any material can be easily calculated using a simple formula. In addition, the total elongation occurring in the measured material can be measured as it is. |
| FAC | **** | **** | These gauges are designed to measure the propagation speed of fatigue crack in a metal specimen. The gauge is bonded with an adhesive on the position where the crack is initiated or the crack initiation is expected. The gauge is used together with the crack gauge adapter CGA-120B for the measurement. |
| SF | **** | $\pm 1,500\mu\epsilon$ 1×10^6 | These gauges are intended to measure the stress in an optional direction of the specimen in plane stress field. The gauge is sensitive not only in its axial direction but also in its transverse direction, and the sensitivity ratio of the transverse direction to the axial direction is equal to the Poisson's ratio of the specimen material. In addition, the gauge is not sensitive to the shearing strain. Therefore, the output of the gauge is proportional to the stress in the direction of the gauge axis. |
| TF | **** | **** | These gauges are bonded on the specimen surface like ordinary strain gauges, and measure the surface temperature. By combining with the dedicated temperature gauge adapter (TGA-1A or TGA-1B), actual temperature can be measured easily using a strain meter. Gauges using lead-free solder are newly introduced with option code -F. |
| BTM | **** | **** | These gauges are used for measurement of tensile strain of bolt. The gauge is simply inserted into a pre-drilled hole in the bolt shank together with A-2 bonding adhesive and cured. Installation service of bolt strain gauge from drilling till bonding and calibration service after the installation are also available. |
| BTMC | **** | **** | These gauges are used for measurement of tensile strain of bolt. The BTMC gauges have a tube shape sensing element, and they are installed with fast-curing CN adhesive. The installation is easily made at room temperature. |
| GBF | **** | **** | The frictional strain gauge measures strain using frictional force working on the contact surface between the strain gauge and the measurement object by pressing the gauge to the object with a constant force. It is utilized in the Strain Checker FGMH series which is mounted on a steel structure using magnet, and in the Torque Sensor System FGDH series and Axial Strain Transducer FGAH series which enable measurement of torque or axial force by merely being mounted on a drive shaft or tie rod. |



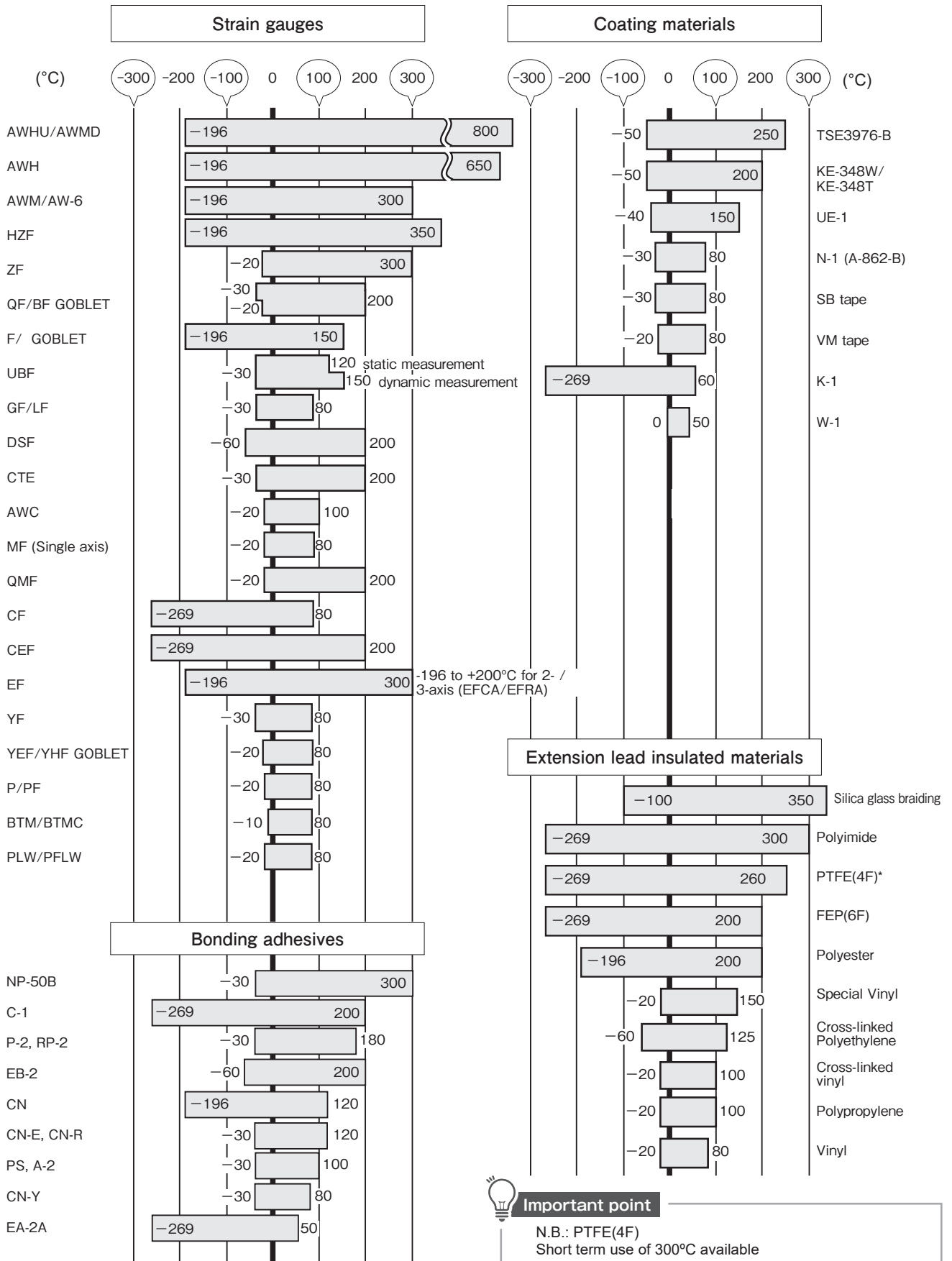
Measuring purpose

Gauge series selection chart

| Material - Purpose | Gauges series & Operating temperature (° C) | Bonding adhesive | Coating materials | Lead wire insulator recommended | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Metal | | | | | |
| General use | Mid-high temperature | -196 // F/ GOBIET +150 | CN/P-2/EB-2 | W-1/N-1/SB tape | Vinyl, FEP(6F) |
| | | -20 [PF] +80 | CN/P-2/EB-2 | W-1/N-1/SB tape | Vinyl, Enamel |
| Underwater | | 0 [WF] +80 | CN/P-2/EB-2 | W-1/N-1/SB tape | -LDDB, -LDBTB |
| General use | High temperature | -30 [QF/ GOBIET] +200 | CN/C-1/NP-50B | KE-348 | FEP(6F), PTFE(4F) |
| | High temperature | -20 [ZF] +300 | CN/C-1/NP-50B | TSE-3976-B | PTFE(4F) |
| | Miniature, High | -196 // EF(Single) +300 | CN/EB-2/C-1/NP-50B | KE-348/TSE-3976-B | FEP(6F), PTFE(4F) |
| | Miniature, High | -196 // EF(2-/3-axis) +200 | | | |
| | High temperature | -196 // HZF +350 | C-1 | --- | Silica glass braiding |
| Wide range temp. Cryogenic temp. | | -269 // CEF +200 | EA-2A/CN/C-1 | K-1 | FEP(6F), PTFE(4F) |
| | | -269 // CF +80 | | | |
| Spot welding | | -196 // AWM(Quarter with 3-wire) +300 | Spot welding (Welder W-50RC) | Consult TML | MI cable |
| | | -196 // AWMD(Full bridge) for dynamic +800 | | | |
| | | -196 // AWH(Full bridge) for static +600 for dynamic +650 | | | |
| | | -196 // AWHU(Full bridge) +800 | | | |
| | | -196 // AW-6(Quarter with 3-wire) +300 | | | |
| | | -20 [AWC] +100 | | | |
| Long-term | | -20 [ZF] +300 | C-1/NP-50B | W-1/SB tape | Vinyl/Cross-linked vinyl / PTFE(4F) |
| | | -196 // AW-6(Quarter with 3-wire) +300 | Spot welding | | |
| Stress concentration | | -196 // F +150 | CN/P-2/EB-2 | W-1/SB tape | Vinyl |
| | | -20 [QF] +200 | CN/C-1/NP-50B | KE-348 | FEP(6F) |
| Residual stress | | -196 // F +150 | CN | KE-348/N-1 | Vinyl |
| Torque | | -196 // F +150 | CN/P-2/EB-2 | W-1/SB tape | Vinyl |
| | | -20 [QF] +200 | CN/C-1/NP-50B | KE-348 | FEP(6F) |
| Shear strain | | -20 [QF] +200 | CN/C-1/NP-50B | KE-348 | Vinyl, FEP(6F) |
| Bending/Tensile strain | | -10 [DD] +70 | CN/P-2 | --- | Vinyl |
| Bolt axial strain | | -10 [BTM] +80 | A-2 | --- | Vinyl |
| Large strain | | -20 [YF] +80 | CN/CN-Y | SB tape | Vinyl |
| | | -30 [YEF/YHF] +80 YEF/GOBIET | | | |
| Metal or Concrete | | | | | |
| Magnetic field use | | -20 [MF(Single)] +80 | CN/CN-E/RP-2 | W-1/SB tape | Twisted vinyl with shield |
| | | -20 [QMF] +200 | CN/NP-50B/EB-2/C-1 | KE-348 | Twisted FEP with shield |
| Concrete or Mortar | | | | | |
| Surface strain | | -20 [P/PF] +80 | CN-E/RP-2/PS | W-1/SB tape | Vinyl, Cross-linked polyethylene |
| | | -20 [] +80 FLM/WFLM | PS | | |
| Internal strain | | -20 [] +60 PMF | Embedment | --- | Cross-linked vinyl |
| Asphalt | | | | | |
| Internal strain | | -20 [] +60 PMFLS | Embedment | --- | Chloroprene |
| Plastics | | | | | |
| General purpose | | -30 [GF] +80 GOBIET | CN | W-1/N-1/SB tape | Vinyl |
| Composite | | | | | |
| General purpose | | -30 [BF GOBIET] +200 | CN/NP-50B/EB-2 | W-1/SB tape | Vinyl, FEP(6F) |
| | | -30 [UBF] for static +120 for dynamic +150 | CN/EB-2 | | |
| Fatigue test | | -60 [DSF] +200 | CN/C-1/EB-2 | --- | Vinyl, FEP(6F) |
| Printed circuit board | | | | | |
| General purpose | | -196 // EF(Single) +300 | CN/NP-50B/EB-2 | --- | Vinyl, FEP(6F), PTFE(4F) |
| | | -196 // EF(2-/3-axis) +200 | | | |
| Wood long-term/Gypsum | | | | | |
| General purpose | | -30 [LF] +80 GOBIET | CN-E | W-1/N-1/SB tape | Vinyl |
| | | -20 [] +80 PFLW/PLW | PS/CN-E | | |
| General use | | | | | |
| Temperature | | -20 [TF] +200 | CN/C-1/NP-50B | W-1/SB tape | Vinyl, FEP(6F) |



Operating temperature range

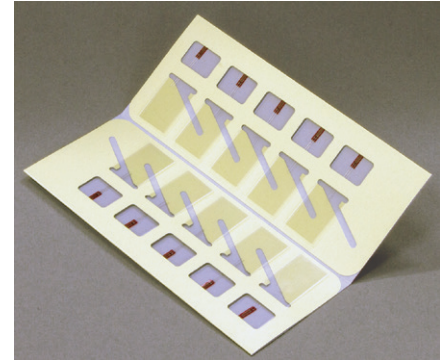




PACKAGE DESIGNATION

TML strain gauges are delivered together with TML Strain Gauge Test Data (example shown below). The evaluation methods conform to the National Aerospace Standard NAS942 (modified). For installation, handling and bonding procedures, please see the data sheet.

GAUGE PACKAGE



CE compliance

Affixing the CE marking and our logo mark of strain gauge GOBLET series to a container package

Batch No.
Production code for procedure and history.

Environment
Temperature in degrees centigrade and relative humidity in % at which the test data are obtained.

TEST DATA

| | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Gauge type | TYPE FLAB-5-11 | TEST CONDITION 23°C 50%RH |
| Lot No. | LOT NO. A516611 | BATCH NO. RK32C GAUGE FACTOR |
| | GAUGE LENGTH 5 mm | 2.10 ±1 % |
| | GAUGE RESISTANCE 120±0.3 Ω | TEMP. COMPENSATION FOR 11 x10 ⁻⁶ /°C |
| | QUANTITY 10 | TRANSVERSE SENSITIVITY 0.3 % |

Quantity
Number of gauges contained in a package.

Gauge resistance
Electrical resistance of the strain gauge under free conditions at room temperature, unbonded as supplied. Various range (60, 120, 350 or 1000Ω) are available.

Gauge length
This represents the actual grid length in the axial direction. Within this length, the measured strain is averaged.

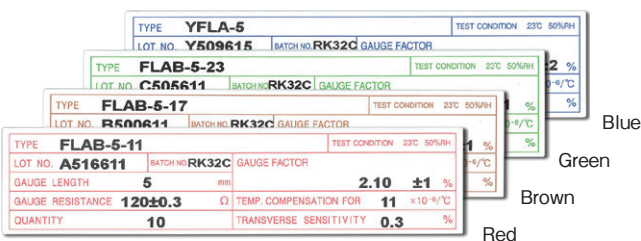
Ratio of transverse sensitivity
The sensitivity in the direction perpendicular to the axial direction in percent.

Applicable temperature compensation
Various temperature compensation values are available (3, 5, 8, 11, 17, 23, 28, 50, 70ppm/°C) (Blank indicates temperature compensation not available.)

Gauge factor with tolerance
This factor is a ratio of the resistance variation to the strain generated due to the uniaxial stress in the direction of the gauge axis.

COLOR CODING FOR TEST SPECIMEN

Colors of package label differ depending on the test specimen material for temperature compensation.



| Test specimen | Linear thermal expansion coefficient | Coloring | Gauge type exemplified |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| Mild steel | 11 × 10 ⁻⁶ /°C | Red | FLAB-5-11 |
| Stainless steel Copper alloy | 17 × 10 ⁻⁶ /°C | Brown | FLAB-5-17 |
| Aluminium | 23 × 10 ⁻⁶ /°C | Green | FLAB-5-23 |
| Others | - | Blue | YFLA-5 |

LEADWIRE-INTEGRATED STRAIN GAUGE PACKAGE

LJCT : 3-wire system

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| TYPE FLAB-5-11-1LJCT-F | |
| LOT NO. A519611 | GAUGE LENGTH 5 mm |
| GAUGE FACTOR 2.10 ±1 % | |
| GAUGE RESISTANCE 120±0.5 Ω | QUANTITY 50 |
| TEMP. COMPENSATION FOR 11 ×10 ⁻⁶ /°C | TEST CONDITION 23°C 50%RH |
| TRANSVERSE SENSITIVITY 0.4 % | BATCH NO. XF13C |
| LEAD WIRES 10/0.12 3W 1m | |

LJB : 2-wire system

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| TYPE FLAB-5-11-5LJB-F | |
| LOT NO. A518611 | GAUGE LENGTH 5 mm |
| GAUGE FACTOR 2.13 ±1 % | |
| GAUGE RESISTANCE 117.7±0.3 Ω | QUANTITY 10 |
| TEMP. COMPENSATION FOR 11 ×10 ⁻⁶ /°C | TEST CONDITION 23°C 50%RH |
| TRANSVERSE SENSITIVITY -0.1 % | BATCH NO. AA01K |
| LEAD WIRES 7/0.12 2W 5m r=0.44Ω/m | |



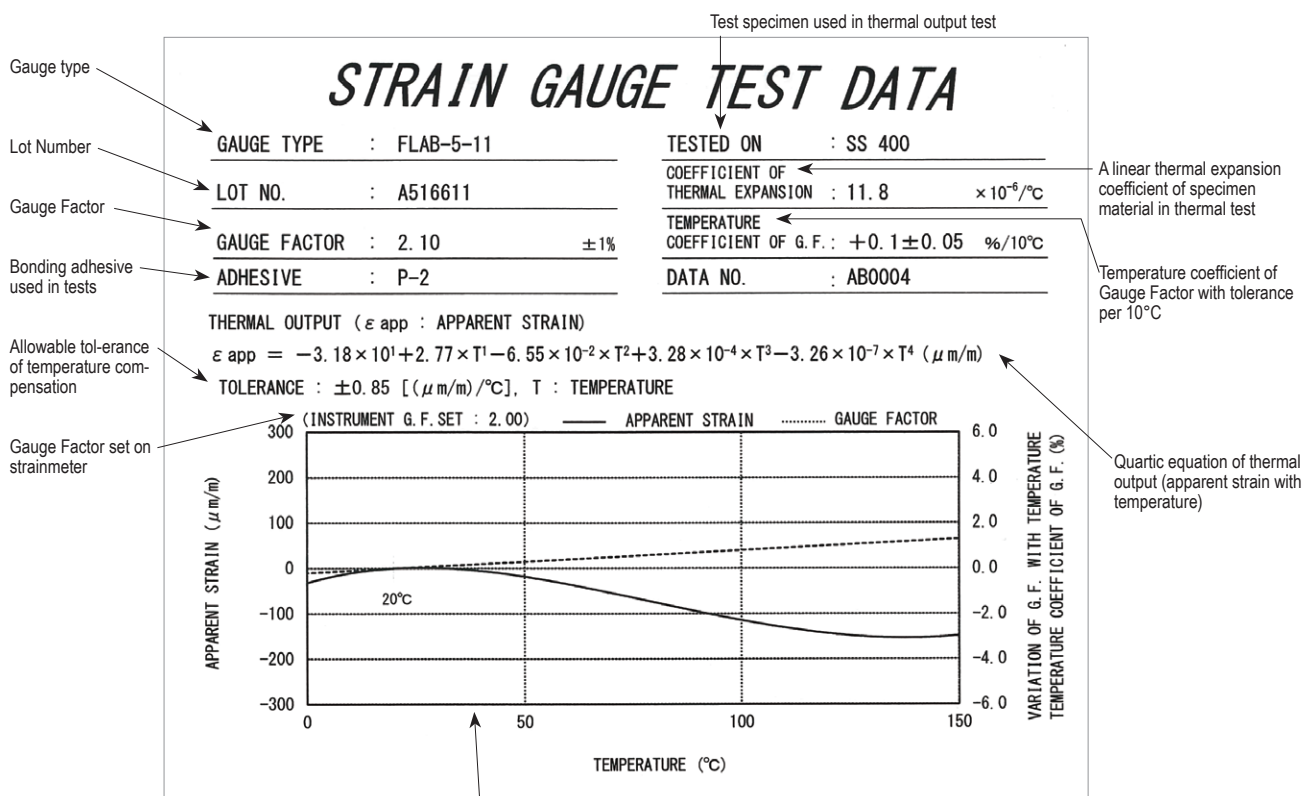
LEADWIRES

Core number/diameter Wiring system Length of leadwire
 FLAB-5-11-3LJCT-F (Left)
 10/0.12 3W 3m : 10-core 0.12mm diameter, 3-wire, 3-meter long.
 FLAB-5-11-5LJB-F (Right)
 7/0.12 2W 5m r=0.44Ω/m : 7-core 0.12mm diameter, 2-wire, 5-meter long, leadwire resistance per meter 0.44Ω above

GAUGE RESISTANCE

For pre-attached strain gauge, the gauge resistance value does not include the lead wire resistance. For correction of gauge factor due to the prolonged leadwire resistance, refer to the resistance per meter (r value) given in LEAD WIRES.

STRAIN GAUGE TEST DATA



Example of curved data on thermal output

GAUGE FACTOR OF LEADWIRE PRE-ATTACHED STRAIN GAUGES

The gauge factor of a leadwire pre-attached strain gauge given in its STRAIN GAUGE TEST DATA and package label is a value of the strain gauge itself. Since the given gauge factor does not include the influence of the leadwire resistance, it should be corrected referring to the description of "Gauge factor correction due to leadwire" in "Handling of strain gauge" which is found in the attached test data. The correction should be made considering the influence of all leadwires that are actually connected.



PRIMARY INSTALLATIONS - Bonding strain gauges

When bonding the strain gauges, the most suitable adhesive should be selected for each application. A typical installation procedure is described below using the fast-curing adhesive CN.

1. Preparation

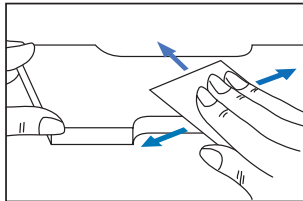
The following items are required for bonding and leadwire connection: Strain gauges, bonding adhesive, connecting terminals, test specimen, solvent, cleaning tissue for industrial use, soldering iron, solder, abrasive paper (120 - 320 grit), marking pencil, scale, tweezers, extension leadwire, polyethylene sheet, nippers.

2. Positioning

Roughly determine a location on the test specimen where the strain gauge is to be bonded.

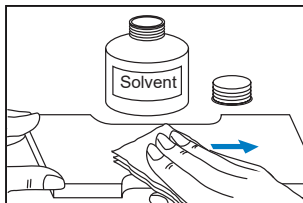
3. Surface preparation

Before bonding, remove all grease, rust, paint, etc., from the bonding area to provide a shiny metallic surface. Use abrasive paper to abrade an area somewhat larger than the bonding area uniformly and finely with abrasive paper. Finish the surface with #120 to 180 abrasive paper for steel, or #240 to 320 for aluminium.



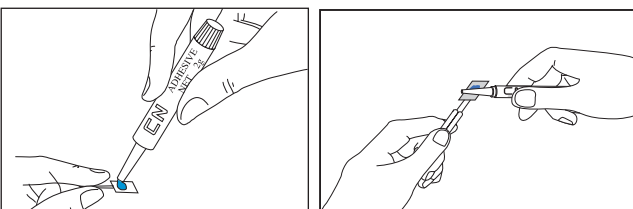
4. Fine cleaning

Clean the abraded surface with industrial tissue or cloth soaked in a small quantity of chemical solvent such as acetone. Continue cleaning until a new tissue or cloth comes away completely free of contamination. Following the surface preparation, be sure to attach the gauge before the surface becomes covered with an oxidizing membrane or becomes newly contaminated.



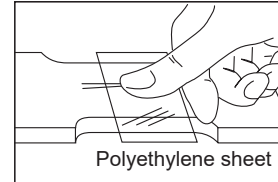
5. Applying bonding adhesive

Drop a proper amount of adhesive onto the back of the gauge base. Usually one drop of adhesive will suffice, but you may increase the number of drops according to the size of the gauge. Use the adhesive nozzle to spread the adhesive over the back surface thinly and uniformly.



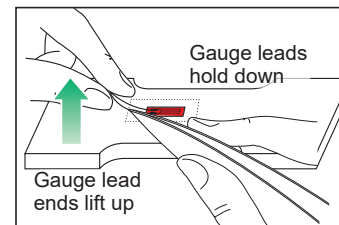
6. Curing and pressing

Place the gauge on the position, place a polyethylene sheet onto it and press down on the gauge constantly using your thumb or a gauge clamp. This should be done quickly as the curing process is completed very fast. The curing time varies depending on the gauge, test specimen, temperature, humidity and pressing force. The curing time under normal conditions is 20-60 seconds.



7. Raising gauge leads

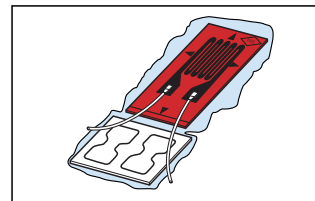
After the adhesive beneath the polyethylene sheet has been perfectly cured, raise the gauge leads. Raise the leads up to a bit inside the gauge base while pressing down the foot of the leads by tweezers not to damage the leads.



8. Bonding connecting terminals

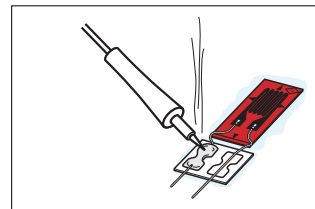
Bond the terminal close to the gauge base.

Foil type connecting terminals



9. Soldering the gauge leads

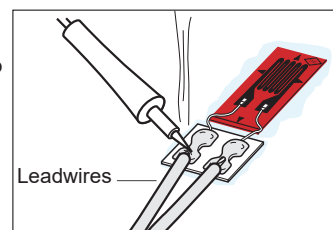
Place the gauge leads on the gauge terminal with a little slack and apply solder so that the metal foil of terminal is covered with the solder. An excess gauge leads should be twisted off by tweezers.



10. Soldering leadwires

It is recommended to plate the exposed core wires of the extension leadwires with solder preliminarily.

Solder the end of leadwire to the terminals. Take care not to excessively heat the terminal to peel off the metal foil.





PRIMARY INSTALLATIONS - Overcoating strain gauges

Water- and Moisture-proofing with SB tape and VM tape

Requirement in strain gauge coatings

- Excellent resistance to moisture and water and good electrical insulation
- Good adhesion to the strain gauge, leadwires and test specimen surface
- No constriction of the test specimen

SB tape

Butyl rubber
 Temperature : -30 to +80°C
 Contents : 10mm×3mm
 5m long/roll

VM tape

Butyl rubber
 Temperature : -20 to +80°C
 Contents : 38mm×1mm
 6m long/roll

Both of the SB and VM tapes are butyl rubber tape generally referred to as pressure-sensitive adhesive. These coating tapes are applied by being pressed onto the test specimen, and they provide excellent resistance to moisture and water.

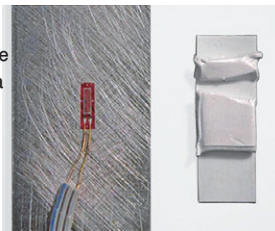


Example for leadwire integrated strain gauge

First coating with SB tape

Trimming the SB tape

With scissors, cut off one piece of tape large enough to cover the coating area and another piece 5mm to 10mm in length to fit under the leadwires.



Finish coating with VM tape

Cut a piece of VM tape slightly larger than the layer of SB tape coating and press it down onto the place so that the first coating is fully covered by the VM tape.



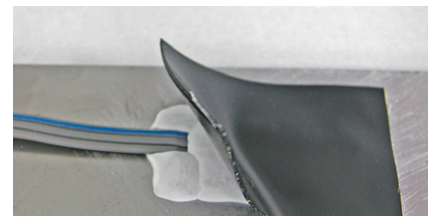
Under-laying

Lift up the leadwires and press the smaller piece of tape onto the test specimen surface under the leadwires.



Overall coating

Press the leadwires back down onto the piece of SB tape and then press the larger piece of coating tape down onto the strain gauge.



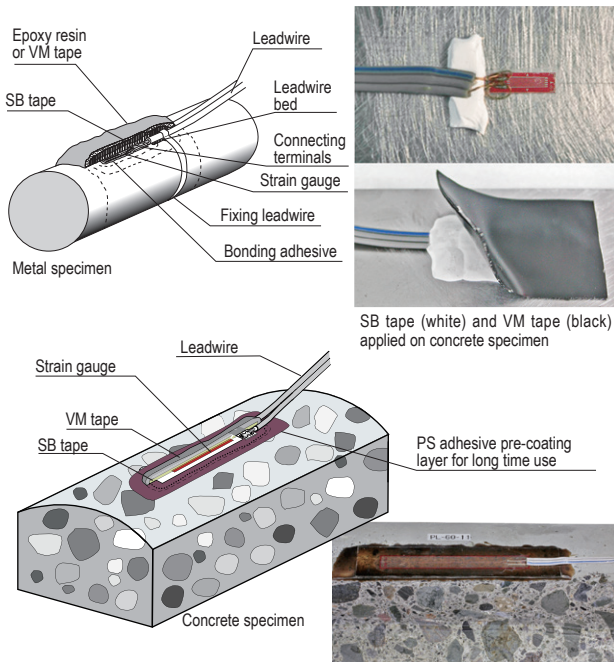


STRAIN GAUGE INSTALLATION

TML strain gauge series are roughly classified into 4 types depending on the method of installation.

1. Adhesive bonding type

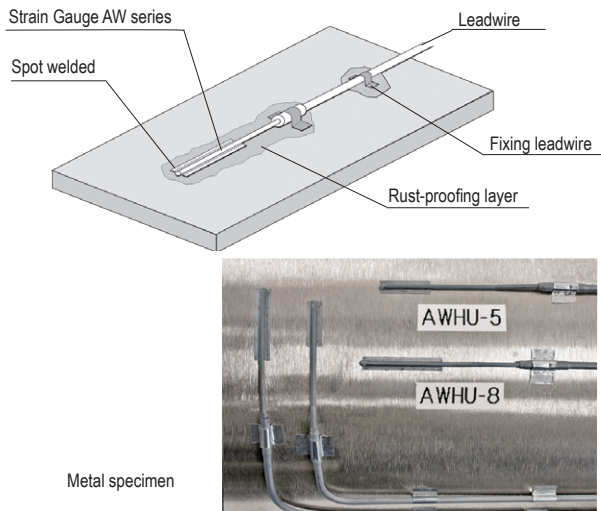
In general, most of strain gauges are installed on the surface of test specimen with adhesive. Measurement is possible as far as the specimen material is bondable with adhesive. This method can be applied to various materials including metal, concrete, wood and composite material. After installation, coatings should be applied to protect the strain gauges and leadwires from various environmental conditions. The availability of this bonding type depends on the operating temperature of adhesive. The maximum operating temperature is 300°C.



SB tape (white) and VM tape (black) applied on concrete specimen

2. Electrical Spot weldable type

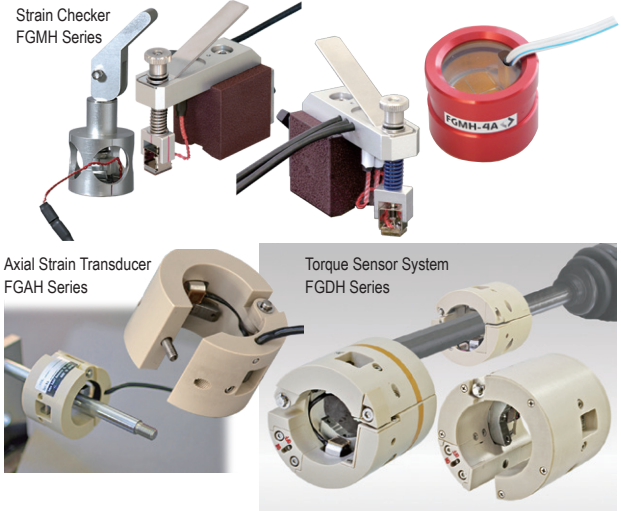
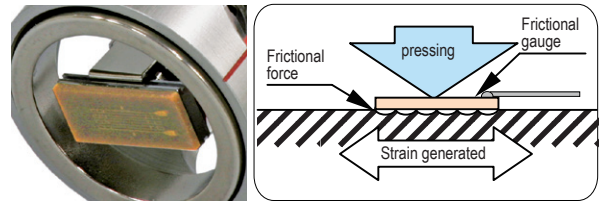
The strain gauge of this type is fully encapsulated in a corrosion-resisting metal tube for use in various conditions, such as gas-filled and underwater environments. It is constructed heat resistive, and the installation is made by electrical spot welding which maintains excellent fixation even in high temperature. The operating temperature range is from -196°C to +800°C. The spot welder W-50RC is developed exclusively for installation of strain gauges of this type, and it can be used without any qualifications or special skill. Naturally, the specimen material must be a metal which allows electrical spot welding.



Metal specimen

3. Frictional gauge type (Re-usable type)

This gauge consists of a soft rubber layer on its contact surface and a magnet which presses the strain gauge against the specimen surface by magnetic force. It measures strain by friction which is caused between the contact surface of strain gauge and the measurement surface of the metal specimen. It has the advantage of being usable repeatedly because it is attached by magnetic force without using adhesive. Since the measurement point can be moved easily, it is useful for preparatory or supplemental measurement. The maximum operating temperature is 60°C because of adopting magnetic force.



4. Internal strain measurement using embedment type

Above strain gauges of three types measure surface strains of test specimen. This strain gauge measures internal strain of concrete, mortar or asphalt by being embedded into the material before its hardening. It makes possible with measurement in the early stage of hardening of the material. Some series of this type are applicable to measurement in asphalt in high temperature of 200°C. We also have a method to measure axial force of bolt by embedding a bolt strain gauge which is specially prepared for this purpose.





STRAIN GAUGE EXTENSION LEADWIRES

Strain gauges are connected to strain measuring instruments using extension leadwires. We offer various types of leadwires to be selected depending on the usage conditions. In addition, most of strain gauges are available with extension leadwires preattached at our factory. Those leadwire-integrated strain gauges greatly save the leadwire connection works during the strain gauge installation. Please feel free to contact our company or local representative for the extension leadwires and the leadwire-integrated strain gauges.

Standard leadwire length for leadwire-integrated strain gauges

Standard length of our integral leadwires is 1m, 3m and 5m except enamel leadwires. The standard length of enamel leadwires are 0.3m, 0.5m and 1m. Other lengths than the standard length may be available on request. The enamel leadwires are not available in a length more than 1m.

- OPTION -F Leadwire with CE marking
- Leadwire with CE marking (compliant to RoHS2 Directive)
- Identification code "-F" is appended to the type number of the leadwire.

Leadwire selection

¶ Vinyl leadwires (Standard lengths: 1m, 3m, 5m)




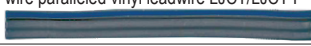
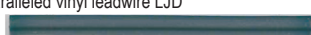
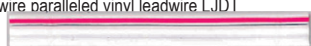







Vinyl leadwires are widely used as strain gauge leadwires, and are available in a variety of types. Because the vinyl insulation can be colored, these wires allow color-coding for rosette gauges. Stranded core wires are flexible and easy to handle, and allow easy wire connection and terminal attachment.

·Small diameter vinyl wires (Code to order -LH, -LHT)

These leadwires feature a thin vinyl insulated materials and small diameter core wires to achieve an outside diameter of 0.4mm. They are used for wiring in tight spaces. The stranded wires are flexible and minimize breakage due to repeated bending.

·Shielded vinyl wires (Code to order -LTSA, -LTSB)

These are 3-core wires with shield made of aluminium foil or braided copper wire. The outer insulation is made of vinyl. These leadwires offer a noise shielding function.

| Type number of leadwires (Option code -F for CE marking) | Core/Diameter (cross section) (mm) | Applicable temperature | Total resistance of lead wire | Outer insulated dimensions (mm) | Length per roll | Colors |
|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 0.08mm ² paralleled vinyl lead wire LJB/LJB-F  | 7/0.12 (0.08mm ²) | -20~+80°C | 0.44Ω/m | 1.1×2.2 | 200m | Red, White, Green, Black, Yellow Blue, Red-White |
| 0.08mm ² 3-wire paralleled vinyl leadwire LJB/LJB-F  | 7/0.12 (0.08mm ²) | | | 1.1×3.3 | | White wire and whichever color Blue, Orange, Red, Green, Black or Yellow stripe is selectable. (*) |
| 0.11mm ² paralleled vinyl lead wire LJC/LJC-F  | 10/0.12 (0.11mm ²) | -20~+80°C | 0.32Ω/m | 1.4×2.8 | 200m | Grey |
| 0.11mm ² 3-wire paralleled vinyl leadwire LJC/LJC-F  | 10/0.12 (0.11mm ²) | | | 1.4×4.2 | | Grey, One wire with Blue stripe (*) |
| 0.3mm ² paralleled vinyl leadwire LJD  | 12/0.18 (0.3mm ²) | -20~+80°C | 0.12Ω/m | 1.9×3.8 | 200m | Grey |
| 0.3mm ² 3-wire paralleled vinyl leadwire LJD  | 12/0.18 (0.3mm ²) | | | 1.9×5.7 | | White, One wire with Red stripe (*) |
| 0.02mm ² twisted vinyl leadwire LH  | 5/0.07 (0.02mm ²) | -20~+80°C | 1.8Ω/m | Φ0.8 | — | Red, Green, White |
| 0.02mm ² 3-wire twisted vinyl leadwire LHT/LHT-F  | 5/0.07 (0.02mm ²) | | | Φ1.0 | | Red-Green-White |
| 3.2mm-dia. 2-core shielded vinyl leadwire LS  | 7/0.12 (0.08mm ²) | -20~+80°C | 0.44Ω/m | Φ3.2 | 200m | Outer : White Core wire : Green-Green |
| 3mm-dia. 3-core shielded vinyl leadwire LTSA  | 7/0.12 (0.08mm ²) | -20~+80°C | 0.44Ω/m | Φ3 | 200m | Outer : Red, White or Green Core wire : Red-Black-White |
| 5mm-dia. 3-core shielded vinyl leadwire LTSB  | 7/0.26 (0.3mm ²) | -20~+80°C | 0.1Ω/m | Φ5 | 200m | Outer : Black Core wire : Red-Black-White |
| 0.08mm ² polypropylene 4-wire paralleled leadwire LQM/ LQM-F  | 7/0.12 (0.08mm ²) | -20~+100°C | 0.44Ω/m | 0.9×4.0 | 200m | White, One wire with Red, Black, or Blue stripe |
| 3-wire paralleled special vinyl leadwire LXT/ LXT-F  | 7/0.12 (0.08mm ²) | -20~+150°C | 0.44Ω/m | 0.9×2.7 | — | Red-Black-White |

N.B.: * Stripe is for distinction of independent wire in quarter bridge 3-wire connection.



STRAIN GAUGE EXTENSION LEADWIRES

¶ Enamel leadwires (Standard lengths: 0.3m, 0.5m, 1m)

Enamel leadwires have a single core insulated with a resin. Heat resistance and handling methods vary depending on resin. Because the wire mass and diameter are small, enamel leadwires are used for strain measurement of rotating specimens and/or measurement of multiple points located in close proximity. Since the enamel leadwire contains one core covered with a thin resin, it must be handled with care.

·Polyurethane leadwires


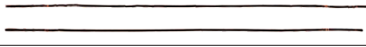

Polyurethane leadwires allow easy post-processing because the resin can be removed with a soldering iron. The resin is not strong, therefore, polyurethane wires must be handled with special care.

·Polyester leadwires

Polyester leadwires are harder than polyurethane wires. It cannot be removed with a soldering iron.

·Polyimide leadwires

Polyimide leadwires are harder than the polyester wire. A soldering iron cannot be used for post-processing.

| Leadwire type | Core/Diameter ^(*) | Applicable temperature | Total resistance of leadwire | Outer insulated dimensions | Colors |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Polyurethane leadwire ^(*) LP/LP-F  | 1/0.14 | -10~+120°C | 2.5Ω/m | Φ0.16mm | Red, Brown, Green |
| | 1/0.18 | | 1.5Ω/m | Φ0.20mm | |
| Polyester leadwire ^(*) LU/LU-F  | 1/0.14 | -196~+200°C | 2.5Ω/m | Φ0.16mm | Brown |
| | 1/0.18 | | 1.5Ω/m | Φ0.20mm | |
| Polyimide leadwire LE/LE-F  | 1/0.14 | -269~+300°C | 2.5Ω/m | Φ0.16mm | Brown |
| | 1/0.18 | | 1.5Ω/m | Φ0.20mm | |

N.B.: *1: Two types with different core diameters, which are 0.14 mm and 0.18 mm, are available for each enamel wire.




*2: Attachment of lead wire cannot be performed on stacked-type two-element or three-element gauges.

¶ Cross-linked Vinyl leadwires (Standard lengths: 1m, 3m, 5m)

The cross-linked vinyl insulation provides improved resistance against environmental elements. It is often used for underwater measurement in ordinary temperature.



¶ Cross-linked Polyethylene leadwires (Standard lengths: 1m, 3m, 5m)

The cross-linked polyethylene leadwire offers higher durability than the cross-linked vinyl leadwire. Cross-linked polyethylene leadwires can be used in steam, warm water and concrete with virtually no insulation degradation.

| Leadwire type | Core/Diameter (Cross section) | Applicable temperature | Total resistance of leadwire | Outer insulated dimensions | Length per roll | Colors |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 2-wire twisted cross-linked vinyl leadwire LJRA  | 7/0.16 (0.14mm ²) | -20~+100°C | 0.24Ω/m | Φ3.0mm | — | White |
| 3-wire twisted cross-linked vinyl leadwire LJRTA  | 7/0.127 (0.09mm ²) | -20~+100°C | 0.4Ω/m | Φ2.0mm | 200m | Red-Green-Black |
| 3-wire twisted cross-linked polyethylene leadwire LJQTA  | 7/0.127 (0.09mm ²) | -65~+125°C | 0.4Ω/m | Φ2.0mm | — | Red-Yellow-Black Red-Yellow-White Red-Yellow-Blue |

¶ Special leadwire for temperature-integrated gauge (Standard lengths: 1m, 3m, 5m)





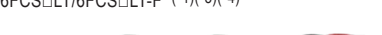
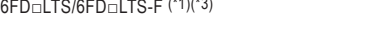
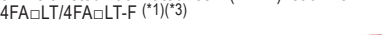
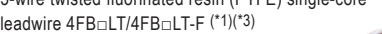
Special leadwire for temperature-integrated gauge consists of 2-core copper and 1-core constantan. To extend this wire, the exclusive leadwire should be applied properly.

| Leadwire type | Core/Diameter (Cross section) | Applicable temperature | Total resistance of leadwire | Outer insulated dimensions | Length per roll | Colors |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Temperature-integrated 3-wire paralleled vinyl leadwire TLJBT/TLJBT-F  | 7/0.12 (0.08mm ²) | -20~+80°C | 0.44Ω/m ^(*1) | 1.2×3.6mm | — | Red-White-Blue |
| Temperature-integrated 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire 6FB□TLT ^(*2)  | 1/0.2 | -269~+200°C | 1.2Ω/m ^(*1) | Φ1.1mm | — | Red-White-Blue |

N.B.: *1: Total resistance of copper wire per meter
*2: □ is filled with the lead wire length in meter
*: For the method of connection to a strainmeter, refer to the operation manual of the strainmeter.

¶ Fluorinated resin leadwire (Standard lengths: 1m, 3m, 5m)

With a fluorinated resin leadwires, these leadwires can be used in a wide range of temperature from extremely low to high temperatures. Fluorinated resin resists most chemicals. A surface treatment (tetra-etching) is not required by 6FAS_LT(-F).

| Leadwire type | Core/Diameter (Cross section) | Applicable temperature | Total resistance of leadwire | Outer insulated dimensions | Length per roll | Suffix code of leadwire | Colors |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire 6FA□LT/6FA□LT-F ^{(*1)(*3)}  | 7/0.18 (0.18mm ²) | -269~+200°C | 0.2Ω/m | Φ2.0mm | 100m | -6FA_LT | Red-Green-Blue |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire 6FAS□LT/6FAS□LT-F ^{(*1)(*3)(*4)}  | 7/0.18 (0.18mm ²) | -269~+200°C | 0.2Ω/m | Φ2.0mm | 100m | -6FAS_LT | Red-Green-Blue |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) single-core leadwire 6FB□LT/6FB□LT-F ^{(*1)(*3)}  | 1/0.2 | -269~+200°C | 1.2Ω/m | Φ1.1mm | — | -6FB_LT | Red-Green-Blue |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire 6FC□LT/6FC□LT-F ^{(*1)(*3)}  | 7/0.08 (0.04mm ²) | -269~+200°C | 1.1Ω/m | Φ1.0mm | — | -6FC_LT | Red-Black-White |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire 6FCS□LT/6FCS□LT-F ^{(*1)(*3)(*4)}  | 7/0.08 (0.04mm ²) | -269~+200°C | 1.1Ω/m | Φ1.0mm | — | -6FCS_LT | Red-Black-White |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire 6FD□LTS/6FD□LTS-F ^{(*1)(*3)}  | 7/0.08 (0.04mm ²) | -269~+200°C | 1.1Ω/m | Φ1.5mm | — | -6FD_LTS | Red-Black-White |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (PTFE) leadwire 4FA□LT/4FA□LT-F ^{(*1)(*3)}  | 7/0.16 (0.14mm ²) | -269~+260°C ^(*2) | 0.24Ω/m | Φ1.9mm | 100m | -4FA_LT | Red-Grey-White |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (PTFE) single-core leadwire 4FB□LT/4FB□LT-F ^{(*1)(*3)}  | 1/0.2 | -269~+260°C ^(*2) | 1.05Ω/m | Φ1.1mm | — | -4FB_LT | Red-Black-White |

N.B.: *1: □ is filled with the lead wire length in meter
*2: PTFE leadwire is available for use in 300°C for a short term
*3: Suffix code LT(CT) means connecting terminal joint, while LT(TA) means insulation with film
*4: for easy application of coating: Surface treatment (tetra-etching) is not required when applying coating



HOW ARE INTEGRAL LEADWIRES JOINED

Most TML strain gauges are available with extension leadwires pre-attached for customer convenience. We have several methods for connecting leadwires to be chosen depending on conditions such as the type of strain gauge and leadwire, measurement environments and so on.

Different joints

·Integral type

A vinyl leadwire is jointed to polyimide insulated gauge leads of a strain gauge. The solder joints are covered with the vinyl insulation of the leadwire. This is our standard method of integral leadwire attachment.

·Heat-shrinkable tubing

A soldered joint between gauge leads and leadwire is protected with a heat shrinkable tube. The heat shrinkable tubes are available in three ratings of temperature among 80°C, 200°C and 260°C.

·Connecting terminals joint type

Gauge leads and leadwires are jointed using foil shape connecting terminals. Measurement in high temperature is possible by using a high temperature solder with melting point of 300°C or more for the joint.

·Insulation film type

A soldered joint between gauge leads and leadwires is covered with an insulation film of glass cloth base. The film is resistive to heat up to 300°C, so this method is suited to measurement in high temperature.

·Direct type

A vinyl leadwire is jointed directly to gauge leads, which are made of nickel plated copper. The solder joints are covered with vinyl insulation of a leadwire up to the end of the gauge base.

Integral type

| Leadwire | Construction | Dimension | | Code to order | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| | | a | b | | |
| | | 2-wire paralleled | 7/0.12 | | 1.1 |
| 2-wire | 10/0.12 | 1.4 | 2.8 | -LJC/-LJC-F | |
| 2-wire twisted | 5/0.07 | 0.4 | - | -LH | |
| Vinyl leadwire 3-wire | 3-wire paralleled | 7/0.12 | 1.1 | 3.3 | -LJBT/-LJBT-F |
| | | 10/0.12 | 1.4 | 4.2 | -LJCT/-LJCT-F |

The option code "-F" appended to the leadwire code indicates that lead-free solder is used for the leadwire.

Heat-shrinkable tubing

| Leadwire | Construction | Dimension | | Heat-shrinkable tube | | | Code to order | |
|---|--|-----------|-----|----------------------|----|-----|---------------|--------------------|
| | | a | b | Dimension | | | | |
| | | L | H | W | | | | |
| Vinyl leadwire 2-wire | 2-wire paralleled | 12/0.18 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 11 | 3 | 6 | -LJD |
| Vinyl leadwire 3-wire | 3-wire paralleled | 12/0.18 | 1.9 | 5.7 | 11 | 3 | 7 | -LJDT |
| | 3-wire twisted | 5/0.07 | 0.4 | - | 5 | 0.8 | 1.6 | -LHT -LHT-F |
| Cross-linked Vinyl leadwire 2-wire | Cross-linked vinyl 2-wire twisted | 7/0.16 | 0.9 | - | 11 | 2 | 4 | -LJRA |
| Cross-linked Vinyl leadwire 3-wire | Cross-linked vinyl 3-wire twisted | 7/0.127 | 1.1 | - | 11 | 2 | 4 | -LJRTA |
| Cross-linked Polyethylene leadwire 3-wire | Cross-linked polyethylene 3-wire twisted | 7/0.12 | 0.8 | - | 11 | 2 | 4 | -LJQTA -LJQTA-F |

The option code "-F" appended to the leadwire code indicates that lead-free solder is used for the leadwire.

Heat-shrinkable tubing

Gauge lead length approx. 15mm

| | Construction | Dimension | Heat-shrinkable tube | | | Code to order | |
|---|--|-----------|----------------------|------|-----|---------------|--|
| | | | Dimension | | | | |
| | | | L | H | W | | |
| 3-core shielded Vinyl leadwire 3-wire | 3-wire twisted | 7/0.12 | Φ3 | 10 | 2 | 4 | -LTSA -LTSA-F |
| | | 7/0.26 | Φ5 | 12.5 | 3 | 6 | -LTSB |
| High temperature use Fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire 3-wire | FEP (Fluorinated-ethylene-propylene) 3-wire twisted | 1/0.2 | Φ1.1 | 11 | 2 | 2 | -6FB ^o LT -6FB ^o LT-F |
| | | 7/0.18 | Φ2 | 11 | 3 | 4 | -6FAS ^o LT -6FAS ^o LT-F |
| High temperature use Fluorinated resin (PTFE) leadwire 3-wire | PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene) 3-wire twisted | 1/0.2 | Φ1.1 | 11 | 2 | 2 | -4FB ^o LT -4FB ^o LT-F |
| | | 7/0.16 | Φ1.9 | 11 | 2.5 | 4 | -4FA ^o LT -4FA ^o LT-F |

Connecting terminals joint type

Fluorinated resin (PTFE) leadwire

Special construction

| | Construction | Dimension | Code to order | |
|--------|---|-----------|---------------|--|
| | | | L | H |
| 3-wire | PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene) 3-wire twisted | 1/0.2 | Φ1.1 | -4FB ^o LT(CT) -4FB ^o LT-F(CT) |

Insulation film type

Fluorinated resin (PTFE) leadwire

Special construction

| | Construction | Dimension | Heat-shrinkable tube | | | Code to order | |
|--------|---|-----------|----------------------|----|-----|---------------|--|
| | | | Dimension | | | | |
| | | | L | H | W | | |
| 3-wire | PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene) 3-wire twisted | 7/0.16 | Φ1.9 | 13 | 1.5 | 4 | -4FA ^o LT(TA) -4FA ^o LT-F(TA) |

N.B.:

Figures in Leadwire construction column show "Number of cores/ Diameter of one conductor leadwire in mm". For example, "7/0.12" represents "7core / 0.12mm diameter for one conductor leadwire". All dimensions of the Leadwire Heat-shrinkable tube and Film are approximate values in mm.

"o" in the "Code to order" is filled with the leadwire length in meter.



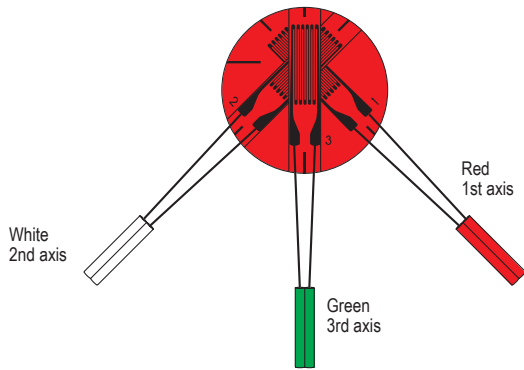
HOW ARE INTEGRAL LEADWIRES JOINED

Leadwire colors of 3-element Rosette strain gauge

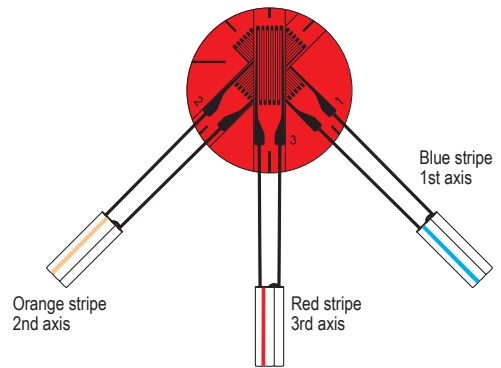
These are generally used leadwires.

The option code "-F" appended to the leadwire type indicates that lead-free solder is used for the leadwire.

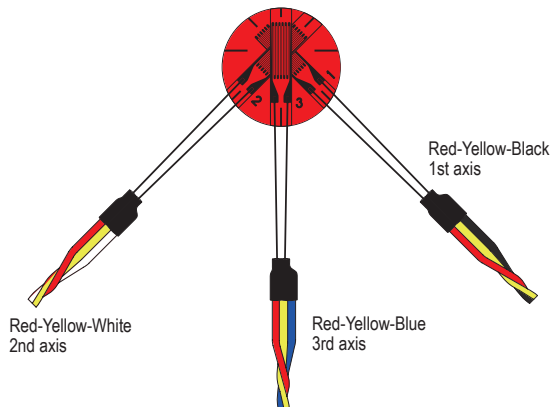
7/0.12 (0.08mm²) Paralleled vinyl leadwire
Suffix code : -LJB/-LJB-F



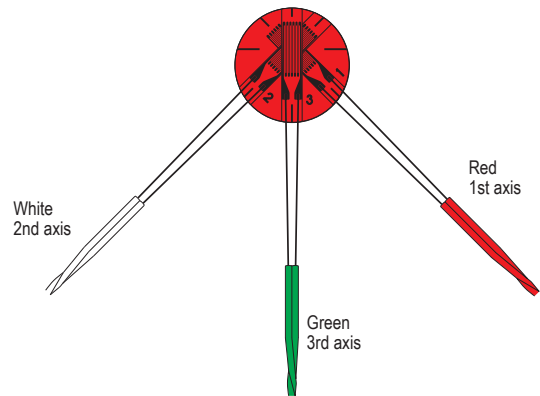
7/0.12 (0.08mm²) 3-wire Paralleled vinyl leadwire
Suffix code : -LJBT/-LJBT-F



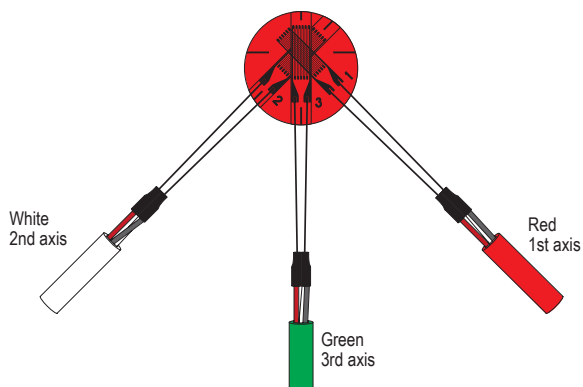
7/0.127 (0.09mm²) 3-wire twisted cross-linked polyethylene leadwire
Suffix code : -LJQTA/-LJQTA-F



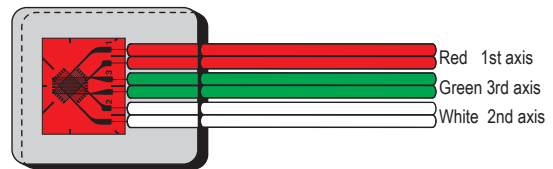
5/0.07 (0.02mm²) 2-wire twisted vinyl leadwire
Suffix code : -LH



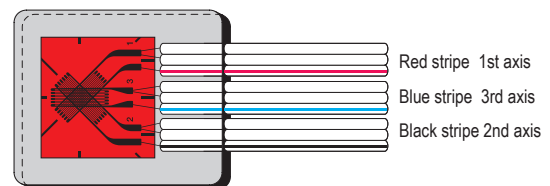
3mm-dia. 3-core shielded vinyl leadwire
Suffix code : -LTSA/-LTSA-F



7/0.12 (0.08mm²) Paralleled vinyl leadwire
Suffix code : -LDDBB-F



7/0.12 (0.08mm²) 3-wire Paralleled vinyl leadwire
Suffix code : -LDBTB-F



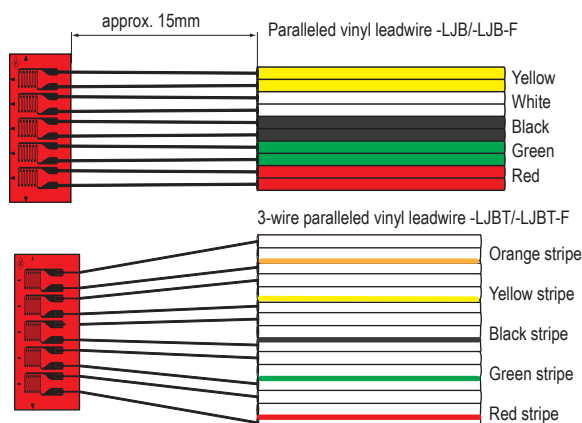
Insulated leadwire colors

These are generally used leadwires.

The option code “-F” appended to the leadwire type indicates that lead-free solder is used for the leadwire.

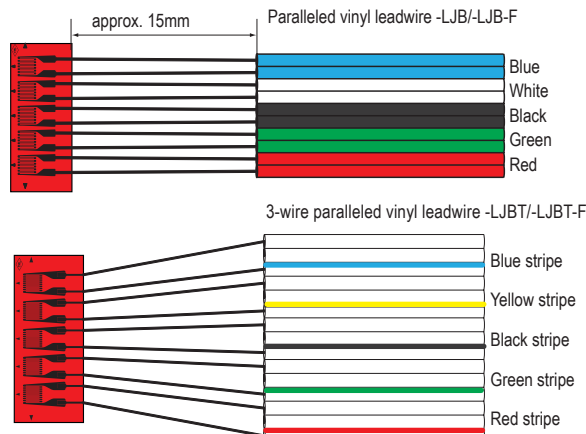
Stress concentration measurement use

FXV 5-element single axis integrated



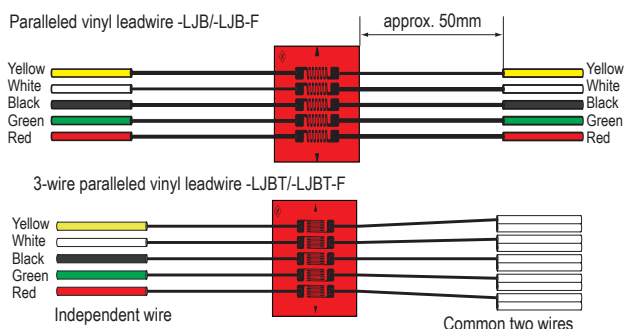
Color stripes are marked on independent wire of each axis with 3-wire system.

FYV 5-element single axis integrated

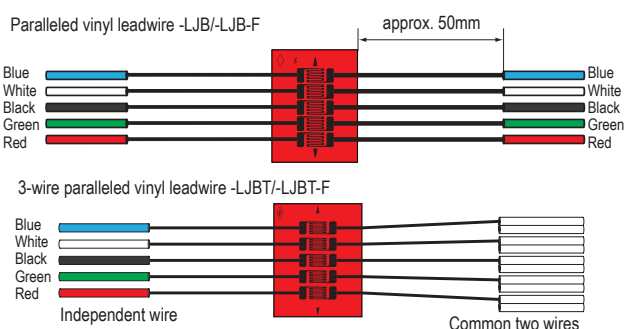


Color stripes are marked on independent wire of each axis with 3-wire system.

FBXV 5-element single axis integrated

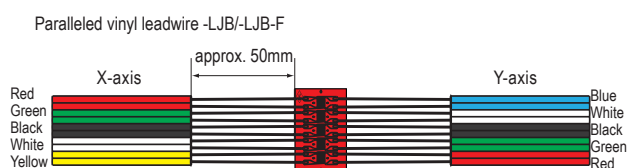


FBYV 5-element single axis integrated

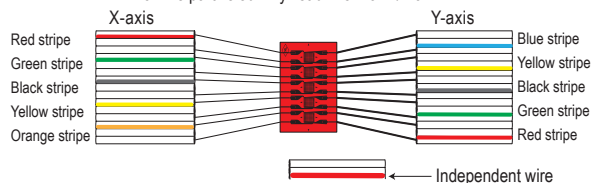


Stress concentration measurement use

FCV 10-element 2-axis cross integrated

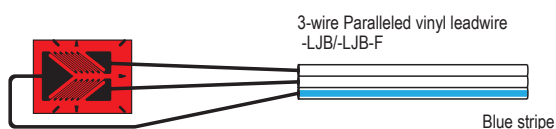


3-wire paralleled vinyl leadwire -LJBT/-LJBT-F



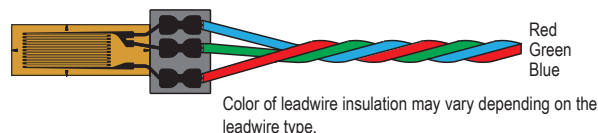
Color stripes are marked on independent wire of each axis with 3-wire system.

Torque measurement use (Integral type) LJB



Temperature gauge

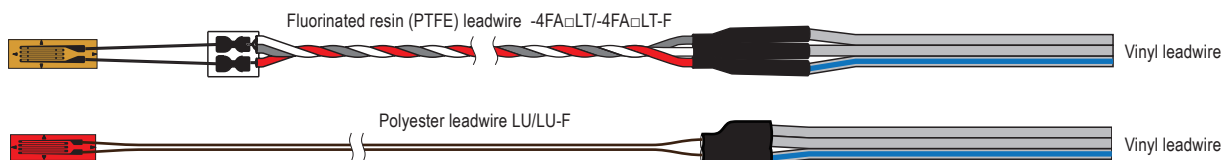
TFL (Connecting terminal joint type) -6FB□LT/(CT)



Color of leadwire insulation may vary depending on the leadwire type.

Single element strain gauge with different leadwire

Color of leadwire insulation may vary depending on the leadwire type.





Combination use of strain gauges and dedicated leadwires

Option -F: Lead-free solder

Use of lead-free solder is selectable for strain gauges and leadwires. When it is selected, the option code "-F" is added to the type number of strain gauge and leadwire separately.

The GOBLET and PF/P/YEF/YF/PFLW/PLW/UBF/FAC series gauges are only available with the use of lead-free solder because they are CE marked with their exclusive leadwires. The CF/CEF/ZF/EF/BTM series gauges are CE marked because they use high melting point solder and RoHS2 Directive is not applied.

A strain gauge with option code "-F" is a RoHS-compliant product. Since the issuance of technical document is required for the RoHS compliance, please contact us for the details of CE marking availability for the product.

| | | | | Leadwire name | Paralleled vinyl leadwire | 3-wire paralleled vinyl leadwire | Paralleled vinyl leadwire | 3-wire paralleled vinyl leadwire | Paralleled vinyl leadwire | 3-wire paralleled vinyl leadwire | Twisted vinyl leadwire | 3-wire twisted vinyl leadwire | Twisted vinyl leadwire | 3.2mm-dia. 2-core shielded vinyl leadwire | 3mm-dia. 3-core shielded vinyl leadwire | 5mm-dia. 3-core shielded vinyl leadwire |
|---------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | Suffix code | LJB | LJBT | LJC | LJCT | LJD | LJDT | LH | LHT | LJAY | LS | LTSA | LTSB |
| | | | | Option (-F) | -F | -F | -F | -F | | | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F |
| | | | | Number of cores/ Core diameter(mm) | 7/0.12 | 7/0.12 | 10/0.12 | 10/0.12 | 12/0.18 | 12/0.18 | 5/0.07 | 5/0.07 | 7/0.12 | 7/0.12 | 7/0.12 | 7/0.26 |
| | | | | Cross sectional area (mm ²) | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.3 |
| | | | | Operating temperature range (°C) | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 | -20 ~ +80 |
| Strain Gauge Series | CE compliance | Operating temperature range °C | Temperature compensation range °C | The table below shows the maximum operating temperature of the strain gauge in combined use with the dedicated leadwire. (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | CE | -196 ~ +150 | +10 ~ +100 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 |
| GOBLET | CE | -196 ~ +150 | +10 ~ +100 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| PF | CE | -20 ~ +80 | +10 ~ +80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| P | CE | -20 ~ +80 | +10 ~ +80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| FLM | Non | -20 ~ +80 | +10 ~ +80 | - | 80 | - | 80 | - | 80 | - | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| QMF | CE | -30 ~ +200 | 0 ~ +150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | - |
| MF(Single) | Non | -20 ~ +80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | - |
| YEF GOBLET | CE | -30 ~ +80 | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| YF | CE | -20 ~ +80 | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | - | |
| YHF | CE | -30 ~ +80 | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | - | |
| LF GOBLET | CE | -30 ~ +80 | +10 ~ +80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| PFLW | CE | -20 ~ +80 | +10 ~ +80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| PLW | CE | -20 ~ +80 | +10 ~ +80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| GF GOBLET | CE | -30 ~ +80 | +10 ~ +80 (approx.) | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| BF GOBLET | CE | -30 ~ +200 | +10 ~ +80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| UBF | CE | (Static) : -30 ~ +120 (Dynamic) : -30 ~ +150 | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| DSF | CE | -60 ~ +200 | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| CF | CE | -269 ~ +80 | -196 ~ +80 (approx.) | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| CEF | CE | -269 ~ +200 | -196 ~ +80 (approx.) | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| QF/CTE | CE | -20 ~ +200 | +10 ~ +100 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| GOBLET | CE | -30 ~ +200 | +10 ~ +100 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| ZF | CE | -20 ~ +300 | +10 ~ +100 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| EF(Single) | CE | -196 ~ +300 | +10 ~ +150 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| EF(Rosette) | Non | -196 ~ +200 | 0 ~ +150 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | |
| BTM | CE | -10 ~ +80 | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| FAC | CE | -30 ~ +80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| TF | CE | -20 ~ +200 | - | - | 80 | - | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

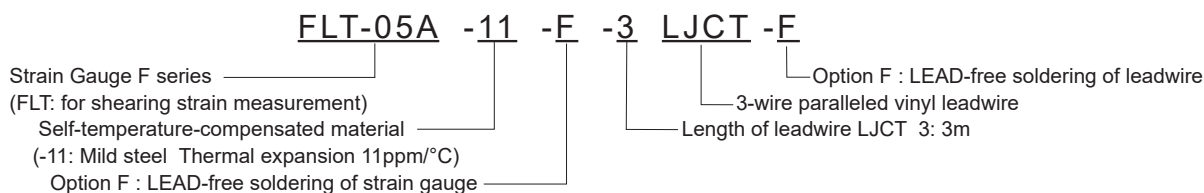
Remarks: Strain gauges of the following series are available only with the dedicated leadwires which are the most suited to the series. Please also refer to the description about each series in this catalog. The option -F (use of lead-free solder) is available. To specify this option, attach the suffix "-F" to the end of each type number of the dedicated leadwire.

| | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| Series WF | Operating temperature | 0 ~ +80°C | Leadwire : LDBB-F | Parallel vinyl leadwire |
| | | | LDBTB-F | 3-wire paralleled vinyl leadwire 7/0.12(0.08mm ²) |
| Series WFLM | Operating temperature | -20 ~ +80°C | Leadwire : LJQTA | 3-wire twisted cross-linked polyethylene leadwire 2 meters 7/0.127(0.09mm ²) |
| Note) WFLM series is not available with option -F. | | | | |
| Series PMF | Operating temperature | -20 ~ +60°C | Leadwire : LJRTA | 3-wire twisted cross-linked vinyl leadwire 2 meters 7/0.127(0.09mm ²) |
| Temperature-integrated PMF | | | Leadwire : TLJBT | 3-wire parallel vinyl leadwire 7/0.12 (0.08mm ²) |
| Series PMFLS | Operating temperature | -20 ~ +60°C | Leadwire : LTSC | 4-wire shielded Chloroprene cable (3-wire connection) 2 meters, 6mm dia. |

| | Polypropylene 4-wire parallel leadwire (with modular plug) | 3-wire parallel special vinyl leadwire | 2-wire twisted cross-linked vinyl leadwire | 3-wire twisted cross-linked vinyl leadwire | 3-wire twisted cross-linked polyethylene leadwire | Temperature-integrated 3-wire parallel vinyl leadwire | Temperature-integrated 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) single-core leadwire | Polyurethane leadwire | Polyester leadwire | Polyimide leadwire | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire (Surface treatment (tetra-etching) is not required) | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) single-core leadwire | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire (Surface treatment (tetra-etching) is not required) | 1.5mm dia. 3-core shielded fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (PTFE) leadwire | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (PTFE) single-core leadwire | Strain Gauge Series |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---------------------|
| | LQM | LXT | LJRA | LJRJA | LJQTA | TLJBT | 6FB □TLT | LP | LU | LE | 6FA □LT | 6FAS □LT | 6FB □LT | 6FC □LT | 6FCS □LT | 6FD □LTS | 4FA □LT | 4FB □LT | F (-F) |
| | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | -F | GOBLET |
| | 7/0.12 | 7/0.12 | 7/0.16 | 7/0.127 | 7/0.127 | 7/0.12 | 1/0.2 | 1/0.14 1/0.18 | 1/0.14 1/0.18 | 1/0.14 1/0.18 | 7/0.18 | 7/0.18 | 1/0.2 | 7/0.08 | 7/0.08 | 7/0.08 | 7/0.16 | 1/0.2 | PF |
| | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.08 | | | | | 0.18 | 0.18 | | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.14 | | P |
| | -20 ~ +100 | -20 ~ +150 | -20 ~ +100 | -20 ~ +100 | -65 ~ +125 | -20 ~ +80 | -269 ~ +200 | -10 ~ +120 | -196 ~ +200 | -269 ~ +300 | -269 ~ +200 | -269 ~ +200 | -269 ~ +200 | -269 ~ +200 | -269 ~ +200 | -269 ~ +200 | -269 ~ +260 | -269 ~ +260 | FLM |
| | The table below shows the maximum operating temperature of the strain gauge in combined use with the dedicated leadwire. (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 100 | 150 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 80 | 150 | 120 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | - | 150 | 150 | QMF |
| | 100 | 150 | - | - | 125 | 80 | 150 | 120 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | - | 150 | 150 | MF(Single) |
| | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | YEF GOBLET |
| | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | YF |
| | 80 | 80 | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | 80 | 80 | YHF |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | - | - | LF GOBLET |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | - | - | - | PFLW |
| | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | 80 | 80 | PLW |
| | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | 80 | 80 | GF GOBLET |
| | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | 80 | 80 | BF GOBLET |
| | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | 80 | 80 | UBF |
| | 100 | 120 150 | 100 | 100 | 120 125 | 80 | 120 150 | 120 | 120 150 | 120 150 | 120 150 | 120 150 | 120 150 | 120 150 | 120 150 | - | 120 150 | 120 150 | DSF |
| | 100 | 150 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 80 | 200 | 120 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | - | 200 | 200 | CF |
| | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | 80 | 80 | CEF |
| | 100 | 150 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 80 | 200 | 120 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | - | 200 | 200 | QF (-F)/CTE |
| | 100 | 150 | - | - | 125 | 80 | 200 | 120 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | - | 200 | 200 | GOBLET |
| | 100 | 150 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 80 | 200 | 120 | 200 | 300 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | - | 260 | 260 | ZF |
| | 100 | 150 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 80 | 200 | 120 | 200 | 300 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | - | 260 | 260 | EF(Single) |
| | 100 | 150 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 80 | 200 | 120 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | - | 200 | 200 | EF(Rosette) |
| | - | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | 80 | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | BTM |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 | - | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | FAC |
| | - | - | - | 100 | 125 | - | - | 120 | - | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | - | 200 | 200 | TF |

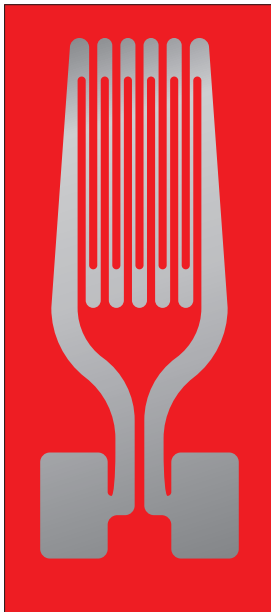
Standard length of the leadwire is 1 m, 3 m or 5 m.

Designation of leadwire-integrated strain gauge exemplified





GOBLET series



In a conventional strain gauge, the gauge leads, which conduct electrical signal to the metal foil called gauge element, are soldered using leaded solder. The leaded solder is an alloy composed of lead and tin, and the lead is effective to reduce the stress because it is soft. On the other hand, the lead is not only harmful to human bodies but may cause adverse effects on the natural environment. Use of lead-free solder is required according to the RoHS Directive. However, in the combination of lead-free solder and conventional strain gauge pattern, fatigue life conforming to the NAS 942 is not satisfied for some strain gauges. We have developed a new gauge pattern that does not cause stress concentration even if the lead-free solder is used. We propose our next generation strain gauge GOBLET, which maintains the conventional strain gauge performance while considering the environment by the adoption of the new gauge pattern.

The concept of development of GOBLET is "Gauges Of Brilliant Lifespan and Environmentally Thoughtful", which represents the excellent fatigue life and small environmental effect of these strain gauges. The GOBLET is series of our strain gauges which are compliant to RoHS Directive and CE marked.

The GOBLET is currently available for the series below. The dedicated leadwires which use lead-free solder are also available.

- Strain gauge for general use F-series (partly not compliant)
- Strain gauge for high temperature use QF-series (partly not compliant)
- Strain gauge for composite material BF-series
- Strain gauge for plastics GF-series
- Strain gauge for wood and gypsum LF-series
- Strain gauge for post-yield (large strain) measurement YEF-series

GOBLET Logo (Registered design)



Package of GOBLET series strain gauges (example)



The GOBLET strain gauges bear the logo and the CE mark on their package.

Dedicated leadwires (using lead-free solder)

| Leadwire name | Suffix code | Number of cores/Core diameter(mm) | Cross sectional area (mm ²) | Operating temperature range (Leadwire only) |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Parallel vinyl leadwire | LJB-F | 7/0.12 | 0.08 | -20 ~ +80 °C |
| 3-wire parallel vinyl leadwire | LJBT-F | 7/0.12 | 0.08 | -20 ~ +80 °C |
| Parallel vinyl leadwire | LJC-F | 10/0.12 | 0.11 | -20 ~ +80 °C |
| 3-wire parallel vinyl leadwire | LJCT-F | 10/0.12 | 0.11 | -20 ~ +80 °C |
| Polypropylene 4-wire parallel leadwire | LQM-F | 7/0.12 | 0.08 | -20 ~ +100 °C |
| 3-wire parallel special vinyl leadwire | LXT-F | 7/0.12 | 0.08 | -20 ~ +150 °C |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire | 6FA □ LT-F | 7/0.18 | 0.18 | -269 ~ +200 °C |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire (Surface treatment (tetra-etching) is not required) | 6FAS □ LT-F | 7/0.18 | 0.18 | -269 ~ +200 °C |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) single-core leadwire | 6FB □ LT-F | 1/0.2 | 0.03 | -269 ~ +200 °C |
| 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire | 6FC □ LT-F | 7/0.08 | 0.04 | -269 ~ +200 °C |
| Polyurethane leadwire | LJP-F | 1/0.14 | 0.015 | -10 ~ +120 °C |
| Polyester leadwire | LJU-F | 1/0.14 | 0.015 | -196 ~ +200 °C |
| Polyimide leadwire | LJE-F | 1/0.14 | 0.015 | -269 ~ +300 °C |



Foil Strain Gauges F series (GOBLET)



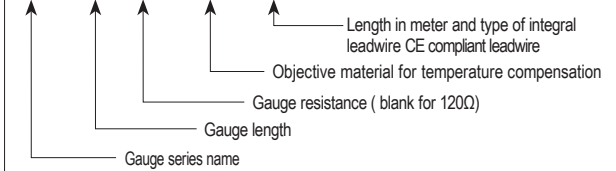
Strain gauges compliant to RoHS2 Directive 2011/65/EU are added to the lineup in F series. They are supplied with CE marking as standard specification. Our logo GOBLET, which is an abbreviation of "Gauges Of Brilliant Lifespan and Environmental Thoughtful", is marked on the package of these gauges.



| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Operating temperature range | -196~+150°C | Applicable adhesives | CN -196~+120°C |
| Temperature compensation range | +10~+100°C | P-2 | -30~+150°C |
| | | EB-2 | -60~+150°C |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

FLAB -5 (-350) -11 -3LJC-F



Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)

-11: Mild steel ■ -17: Stainless steel ■ -23: Aluminium ■

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|--|--|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| <p>● Single axis</p> | | | | | | |
| <p>General use</p> | FLGB-02 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 120 |
| | FLGB-1 | 1 | 1.1 | 6 | 2.5 | 120 |
| | FLAB-03 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 3 | 2 | 120 |
| | FLAB-05 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 4.3 | 2.2 | 120 |
| | FLAB-1 | 1 | 1.3 | 5 | 2.5 | 120 |
| | FLAB-2 | 2 | 1.5 | 6.5 | 3 | 120 |
| | FLAB-3 | 3 | 1.7 | 7.7 | 3.5 | 120 |
| | FLAB-3-60 | 3 | 1.2 | 7.7 | 3 | 60 |
| | FLAB-5 | 5 | 1.5 | 10 | 3 | 120 |
| | FLAB-6 | 6 | 2.2 | 11 | 4.3 | 120 |
| | FLAB-10 | 10 | 2.5 | 15.4 | 5 | 120 |
| | FLAB-30 | 30 | 2 | 35 | 5 | 120 |
| | <p>FLK pattern with narrow gauge width</p> | FLKB-1 | 1 | 0.7 | 4.5 | 1.4 |
| FLKB-2 | | 2 | 0.9 | 5.5 | 1.5 | 120 |
| FLKB-6 | | 6 | 1 | 11 | 2.2 | 120 |
| FLKB-10 | | 10 | 1.6 | 15 | 3.8 | 120 |
| <p>● 350Ω Single axis</p> <p>Gauge resistance 350Ω</p> | FLAB-1-350 | 1 | 1.6 | 4.5 | 3 | 350 |
| | FLAB-1W-350 | 1 | 2 | 4.7 | 3.6 | 350 |
| | FLAB-2-350 | 2 | 1.9 | 6 | 3.5 | 350 |
| | FLAB-3-350 | 3 | 1.6 | 7.2 | 3 | 350 |
| | FLAB-3W-350 | 3 | 3.2 | 8.5 | 5 | 350 |
| | FLAB-5-350 | 5 | 1.8 | 9.4 | 3.8 | 350 |
| <p>Gauge resistance 1000Ω</p> | FLAB-6-1000 | 6 | 4.6 | 11 | 7 | 1000 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.




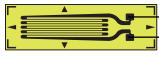
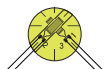
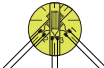
F series (GOBLET)

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|--|------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| ● 0° /90° 2-axis Stacked type | | | | | | |
| | FCAB-1 | 1 | 0.7 | φ 4.5 | | 120 |
| | FCAB-2 | 2 | 0.9 | φ 7 | | 120 |
| | FCAB-3 | 3 | 1.7 | φ 11 | | 120 |
| | FCAB-5 | 5 | 1.9 | φ 12 | | 120 |
| | FCAB-6 | 6 | 2.4 | φ 14 | | 120 |
| | FCAB-10 | 10 | 2.5 | φ 17 | | 120 |
| ● 350Ω 0° /90° 2-axis Stacked type | | | | | | |
| | FCAB-1-350 | 1 | 1.6 | φ 8 | | 350 |
| | FCAB-2-350 | 2 | 1.9 | φ 9.5 | | 350 |
| | FCAB-3-350 | 3 | 2 | φ 10 | | 350 |
| | FCAB-5-350 | 5 | 1.8 | φ 10 | | 350 |
| ● 0° /45° /90° 3-axis Stacked type | | | | | | |
| | FRAB-1 | 1 | 0.7 | φ 4.5 | | 120 |
| | FRAB-2 | 2 | 0.9 | φ 7 | | 120 |
| | FRAB-3 | 3 | 1.7 | φ 11 | | 120 |
| | FRAB-5 | 5 | 1.9 | φ 12 | | 120 |
| | FRAB-6 | 6 | 2.4 | φ 14 | | 120 |
| | FRAB-10 | 10 | 2.5 | φ 17 | | 120 |
| ● 350Ω 0° /45° /90° 3-axis Stacked type | | | | | | |
| | FRAB-1-350 | 1 | 1.6 | φ 8 | | 350 |
| | FRAB-2-350 | 2 | 1.9 | φ 9.5 | | 350 |
| | FRAB-3-350 | 3 | 2 | φ 10 | | 350 |
| | FRAB-5-350 | 5 | 1.8 | φ 10 | | 350 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

GLASS, CERAMIC USE

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.
-8: Glass, Ceramic 

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|--|----------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| ● Single axis  FLAB-5-8 | FLAB-2-8 | 2 | 1.5 | 6.5 | 3 | 120 |
| | FLAB-5-8 | 5 | 1.5 | 10 | 3 | 120 |
| ● 0° / 90° 2-axis Stacked type  FCAB-2-8 | FCAB-2-8 | 2 | 0.9 | φ 7 | | 120 |
| | FCAB-5-8 | 5 | 1.9 | φ 12 | | 120 |
| ● 0° / 45° / 90° 3-axis Stacked type  FRAB-2-8 | FRAB-2-8 | 2 | 0.9 | φ 7 | | 120 |
| | FRAB-5-8 | 5 | 1.9 | φ 12 | | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

Dedicated leadwires recommendable for F series strain gauge(GOBLET)

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked GOBLET series strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires (GOBLET)

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Paralleled vinyl LJB-F | -20 ~ +80 | FLAB-5-11-3LJB-F |
| | Paralleled vinyl LJC-F | | FLAB-5-11-3LJC-F |
| General use | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJBT-F | -20 ~ +80 | FLAB-5-11-3LJBT-F |
| | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJCT-F | | FLAB-5-11-3LJCT-F |
| Mid-high temperature | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LXT-F | -20 ~ +150 | FLAB-5-11-3LXT-F |
| 1-Gauge 4-Wire measurement | Polypropylene 4-wire paralleled LQM-F | -20 ~ +100 | FLAB-5-11-3LQM-F (modular plug attached) |

NB: For use with CE compliant GOBLET strain gauges, specify leadwire with option -F having lead-free solder on order.

Dedicated leadwires recommendable for F series strain gauge

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|---|--|--|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Paralleled vinyl LJB/LJB-F | -20 ~ +80 | FLA-5-11-3LJB |
| | Paralleled vinyl LJC/LJC-F | | FLA-5-11-3LJC |
| General use | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJBT/LJBT-F | -20 ~ +80 | FLA-5-11-3LJBT |
| | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJCT/LJCT-F | | FLA-5-11-3LJCT |
| Mid-high temperature | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LXT/LXT-F | -20 ~ +150 | FLA-5-11-3LXT |
| Temperature integration | 3-wire paralleled vinyl TLJBT/TLJBT-F | -20 ~ +80 | FLA-5-T-11-3TLJBT |
| 1-Gauge 4-Wire measurement | Polypropylene 4-wire paralleled LQM/LQM-F | -20 ~ +100 | FLA-5-11-3LQM (modular plug attached) |



F series

In the F series, strain gauges dedicated to a special usage (shearing strain measurement, torque measurement, residual stress measurement or stress concentration measurement) and 2-axis plane type strain gauges are compliant to RoHS Directive when they are supplied with Option-F.



| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Operating temperature range | -196~+150°C | Applicable adhesives | CN -196~+120°C |
| Temperature compensation range | +10~+100°C | P-2 | -30~+150°C |
| | | EB-2 | -60~+150°C |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

FLT-05A (-350) -11 (-F) -3LJC (-F)

Option F : LEAD-free soldering of leadwire
 Length in meter and type of integral leadwire
 Option F: LEAD-free soldering of strain gauge
 Objective material for temperature compensation
 Gauge resistance (blank for 120Ω)
 Gauge series name

Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 -11: Mild steel ■ -17: Stainless steel ■ -23: Aluminium ■

Shearing • Torque • Plane

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|--|-----------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| ● Shearing strain measurement | FLT-05A | 0.55 | 0.66 | 4 | 1.3 | 120 |
| | FLT-05B | 0.55 | 0.66 | 4 | 1.3 | 120 |
| ● Torque measurement | FCT-2 | 2 | 1.5 | 8.7 | 6.5 | 120 |
| | FCT-2-350 | 2 | 1.5 | 7.6 | 5.3 | 350 |
| ● 0° / 90° 2-axis Plane type | FCB-2 | 2 | 1.5 | X / Y axis 8.2 8 | | 120 |
| | FCB-6-350 | 6 | 2 | X / Y axis 10 11.9 | | 350 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

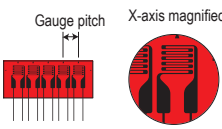
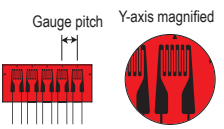
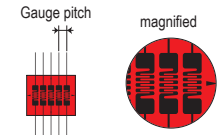
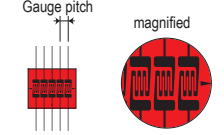

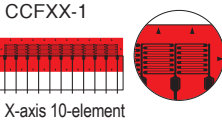
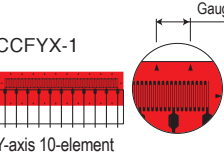



Residual stress measurement

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---|---------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| ● Residual stress measurement | FR-5 | 5 | 1.5 | Φ12 | | 120 |
| | EUBC-06 | 0.6 | 0.7 | Φ2.4 | | 120 |
| ● Residual stress measurement using hole drilling method | FRAS-2 | 2 | 1.1 | 9 | 9 | 120 |
| | FRS-08 | 0.8 | 0.7 | Φ7 | | 120 |
| | FRS-2 | 1.5 | 1.3 | Φ9.5 | | 120 |
| | FRS-3 | 3 | 2.6 | Φ17.5 | | 120 |

Gauge center diameter

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

Stress Concentration Measurement

| Gauge pattern | | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω | |
|---|---|---|-----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|-----|
| | | | Length | Width | Length | Width | | |
| ●5-element Single-axis | | | | | | | | |
| FXV-1-11-002LE | FYV-1-11-002LE | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | |
| Gauge pitch 2mm | | FXV-1-11-002LE | 1 | 1.3 | 5 | 12 | 120 | |
| | | FYV-1-11-002LE | 1 | 1.4 | 5 | 12 | 120 | |
| -002LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 2-cm pre-attached | | | | | | | | |
| FBXV-04 | FBYV-06 | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | |
| Gauge pitch 1mm | | FBXV-04-11-005LE | 0.4 | 1.3 | 5.4 | 7.4 | 120 | |
| | | FBYV-06-11-005LE | 0.6 | 0.8 | 5.3 | 7 | 120 | |
| -005LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 5-cm pre-attached | | | | | | | | |
| ●10-element 2-axes | | | | | | | | |
| FCV-1 |  | X and Y axes Y-axis leadwire is marked for identification. | | | | | | |
| Gauge pitch 2mm | | FCV-1-11-005LE | 1 | 1.4 | 7.5 | 12 | 120 | |
| -005LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 5-cm pre-attached | | | | | | | | |
| ●Chain Strain Gauges | | | | | | | | |
| CCFXX-1 | CCFYX-1 | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | |
| Gauge pitch 1.5mm | | CCFXX-1-11-002LE | 1 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 16.4 | 120 | |
| | | CCFYX-1-11-002LE | 1 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 16.4 | 120 | |
| -002LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 2-cm pre-attached | | | | | | | | |
| These gauges are specially designed to use Complete Compensation Method of Strain and need our Data Logger TDS-540 for the measurement. For details, contact TML. | | | | | | | | |
| ●Single axis | | | | | | | | |
| Single element cut away from the above Stress Concentration gauge | | | | | | | | |
| FBX-04 |  | Q (x 3) | | | | | | |
| FBY-06 |  | Q (x 3) | | | | | | |
| FLX-1 |  | Q (x 3) | | | | | | |
| | | | FBX-04-11-005LE | 0.4 | 1.3 | 5.4 | 1 | 120 |
| | | | FBY-06-11-005LE | 0.6 | 0.8 | 5.3 | 1 | 120 |
| | | | FLX-1-11-002LE | 1 | 1.3 | 5 | 2 | 120 |
| -005LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 5-cm pre-attached -002LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 2-cm pre-attached | | | | | | | | |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.



Important point

Option F
This code is appended to the basic strain gauge type for strain gauges with lead-free solder in place of leaded solder. Fatigue life of the strain gauge may become shorter by the use of the lead-free solder.



Note

These gauges are specially designed to use Complete Compensation Method of Strain and need our Data Logger TDS-540 for the measurement. For details, contact TML.



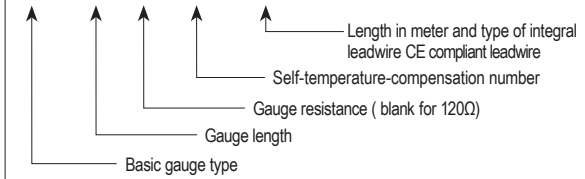
Waterproof Strain Gauges WF series CE

These gauges eliminate the need for moisture-proofing coating, which is sometimes troublesome in a field test. They have an integral vinyl leadwire, and whole area of the strain gauges and the leadwire junction are coated with epoxy resin. The coating is transparent and flexible, so the positioning and bonding works are very easy. By merely bonding the gauges with CN or P-2 adhesive, outdoor or underwater measurement for a short-term becomes possible. These gauges are also effective in omitting primary coating in case of applying a multi-layer coating.

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| Operating temperature range | 0~+80°C | Applicable adhesives | CN | 0~+80°C |
| Temperature compensation range | +10~+80°C | P-2 | 0~+80°C | |
| | | EB-2 | 0~+80°C | |

Example of type number designation

WFLA -3 -350 -11 -3LDBB



Suffix code for temperature compensation materials
 -11: Mild steel ■ -17: Stainless steel ■ -23: Aluminium ■
 For ordering, the above suffix code should be added to the basic gauge type

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | | Resist- ance Ω | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | Thickness | | | | |
| ● Single axis 0.08mm ² integral vinyl leadwire Total leadwire resistance per meter : 0.44 Ω 2-wire system WFLA-3-11-1LDBB WFLA-3-350-11-1LDBB | Single element | WFLA-3 | 3 | 1.7 | 17 | 8 | 1.5 | 120 | | |
| ● 0° /45° /90° 3-axis Stacked type 2-wire system WFR-3-11-1LDBB ● Single axis 3-wire system WFLA-6-11-3LDBTB Red stripe (independent) | | WFLA-3-350 | 3 | 3.2 | 17 | 8 | 1.5 | 350 | | |
| | | WFLA-6 | 6 | 2.2 | 25 | 11 | 1.5 | 120 | | |
| | | 2-wire system | 2-element Rosette 0°/90° | WFCA-3 | 3 | 1.7 | 19 | 16 | 1.5 | 120 |
| | | | WFCA-6 | 6 | 2.3 | 25 | 21 | 1.5 | 120 | |
| | | | 3-element Rosette 0°/45°/90° | WFR-3 | 3 | 1.7 | 19 | 16 | 1.5 | 120 |
| | WFR-6 | | 6 | 2.3 | 25 | 21 | 1.5 | 120 | | |
| ● 0° /90° 2-element stacked Rosette 3-wire system WFCA-6-11-3LDBTB Red stripe (1st axis) Black stripe (2nd axis) | 2-wire system | WFLA-3 | 3 | 1.7 | 17 | 8 | 1.5 | 120 | | |
| | | WFLA-6 | 6 | 2.2 | 25 | 11 | 1.5 | 120 | | |
| | | 2-element Rosette 0°/90° | WFCA-3 | 3 | 1.7 | 19 | 16 | 1.5 | 120 | |
| | | WFCA-6 | 6 | 2.3 | 25 | 21 | 1.5 | 120 | | |
| ● 0° /45° /90° 3-axis Stacked type 3-wire system WFR-6-11-3LDBTB Red stripe (1st axis) Blue stripe (3rd axis) Black stripe (2nd axis) | 3-wire system | 3-element Rosette 0°/45°/90° | WFR-3 | 3 | 1.7 | 19 | 16 | 1.5 | 120 | |
| | | WFR-6 | 6 | 2.3 | 25 | 21 | 1.5 | 120 | | |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.




High Temperature Strain Gauges QF series

These are CE marked strain gauges (compliant to RoHS2 Directive) for high temperature use. They have joined to our well proven QF-series strain gauges with a new series name "GOBLET". These are foil strain gauges utilizing polyimide resin as the backing material. Measurement in high temperature is easily possible by using our room-temperature-curing adhesive NP-50B for bonding.

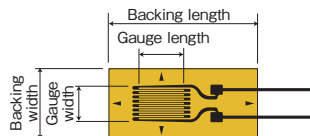
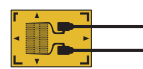

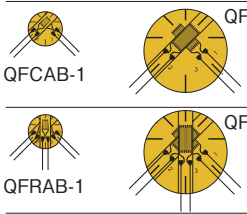
| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Operating temperature range | -30~+200°C | Applicable adhesives | NP-50B | -30~+200°C |
| Temperature compensation range | +10~+100°C | C-1/EB-2 | -30~+200°C | |
| | | CN | -30~+120°C | |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

QFLAB -6 (-350) -11 -3LJC-F

Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 -11: Mild steel -17:Stainless steel -23:Aluminium -28:Magnesium 

Note: The backing color of QF series gauges are the same for every material for temperature compensation.

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
|  ● Single axis QFLGB-02  $Q(x\ 3)$ QFLAB-1  $Q(x\ 3)$ | General purpose | | | | | |
| | QFLGB-02 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 120 |
| | QFLAB-03 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 3 | 2 | 120 |
| | QFLAB-1 | 1 | 1.1 | 4.7 | 2 | 120 |
| | QFLAB-2 | 2 | 1.5 | 6.5 | 3 | 120 |
| | QFLAB-3 | 3 | 1.7 | 7.7 | 3.5 | 120 |
| | QFLAB-5 | 5 | 1.5 | 10 | 3 | 120 |
| | QFLAB-6 | 6 | 2.2 | 11 | 4.3 | 120 |
| | QFLAB-30 | 30 | 2 | 35 | 5 | 120 |
| | FLK type with narrow backing | | | | | |
| for magnesium alloy | | | | | | |
| gauge resistance 350 Ω | QFLKB-1 | 1 | 0.7 | 4.5 | 1.4 | 120 |
| | QFLKB-2 | 2 | 0.9 | 5.5 | 1.5 | 120 |
| | QFLKB-2-28 | 2 | 0.9 | 5.5 | 1.5 | 120 |
| | QFLAB-1-350 | 1 | 1.6 | 4.5 | 3 | 350 |
| | QFLAB-1W-350 | 1 | 2 | 4.7 | 3.6 | 350 |
| | QFLAB-2-350 | 2 | 1.9 | 6 | 3.5 | 350 |
| High gauge resistance 1000 Ω | QFLAB-3-350 | 3 | 1.6 | 7.2 | 3 | 350 |
| | QFLAB-3W-350 | 3 | 3.2 | 8.5 | 5 | 350 |
| | QFLAB-6-350 | 6 | 2.6 | 10.8 | 4.5 | 350 |
| | QFLAB-6-1000 | 6 | 4.6 | 11 | 7 | 1000 |
|  ● 0° /90° 2-axis Stacked type ● 0° /45° /90° 3-axis Stacked type | QFCAB-1 | 1 | 0.7 | $\phi\ 4.5$ | | 120 |
| | QFCAB-3 | 3 | 1.7 | $\phi\ 11$ | | 120 |
| | QFRAB-1 | 1 | 0.7 | $\phi\ 4.5$ | | 120 |
| | QFRAB-3 | 3 | 1.7 | $\phi\ 11$ | | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

Dedicated leadwire recommended for QF series strain gauges (GOBLET) (made to order)

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked GOBLET series strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|--|--|---------------------|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Parallel vinyl leadwire LJC-F | -20~+80 | QFLAB-1-11-3LJC-F |
| General purpose | 3-wire parallel vinyl leadwire LJCT-F | -20~+80 | QFLAB-1-11-3LJCT-F |
| High temperature | 3-wire twisted FEP leadwire 6FA □ LT-F | -269~+200 | QFLAB-1-11-6FA3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted FEP single-core leadwire 6FB □ LT-F | | QFLAB-1-11-6FB3LT-F |

NB: □ shows the lead wire length in meter



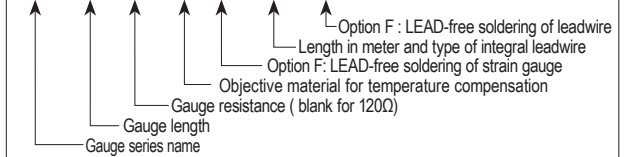
High Temperature Strain Gauges QF series C€

These are foil strain gauges having a polyimide resin backing, which exhibits excellent performance in high temperature up to 200°C. Stress concentration measurement gauges and shear stress measurement gauges are also available in this series. Integral leadwires using lead-free solder are available with option -F.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| Operating temperature range | -20~+200°C | Applicable adhesives | |
| Temperature compensation range | +10~+100°C | NP-50B | -20~+200°C |
| | | C-1/EB-2 | -20~+200°C |
| | | CN | -20~+120°C |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

QFCT -2 (-350) -11 (-F) -3LJC (-F)



Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 -11: Mild steel -17:Stainless steel -23:Aluminium -28:Magnesium

Note: The backing color of QF series gauges are the same for every material for temperature compensation.

Shearing • Torque • Plane

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---|------------|----------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| ● Shearing strain measurement | | | | | | |
| | Q(x 3) | | | | | |
| | Q(x 3) | | | | | |
| | Q(x 3) | | | | | |
| | Q(x 3) | | | | | |
| | Q(x 3) | | | | | |
| | Q(x 3) | | | | | |
| ● Torque measurement | | | | | | |
| | QFCT-2 | 2 | 1.5 | 8.7 | 6.5 | 120 |
| | QFCT-2-350 | 2 | 1.5 | 7.6 | 5.3 | 350 |
| ● 0° /90° 2-axis Plane type | | | | | | |
| | QFCB-2 | 2 | 1.5 | X / Y axis 8.2 8 | | 120 |
| Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges. | | | | | | |

Stress Concentration Measurement

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|-----|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | | |
| ● 5-element Single-axis | | | | | | | |
| | Gauge pitch 2mm | QFXV-1 | 1 | 1.3 | 5 | 12 | 120 |
| | | QFYV-1 | 1 | 1.4 | 5 | 12 | 120 |
| -002LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 2-cm pre-attached | | | | | | | |
| | Gauge pitch 1mm | QFBXV-04 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 5.4 | 7.4 | 120 |
| | | QFBYV-06 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 5.3 | 7 | 120 |
| -005LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 5-cm pre-attached | | | | | | | |
| ● Single axis | | | | | | | |
| Single element cut away from the above Stress Concentration gauge | | | | | | | |
| | Single axis | QFBX-04 Q(x 3) | 0.4 | 1.3 | 5.4 | 1 | 120 |
| | | QFBY-06 Q(x 3) | 0.6 | 0.8 | 5.3 | 1 | 120 |
| | | QFLX-1-11-002LE | 1 | 1.3 | 5 | 2 | 120 |
| -005LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 5-cm pre-attached -002LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 2-cm pre-attached | | | | | | | |
| Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges. | | | | | | | |



High Temperature Strain Gauges ZF series

These strain gauges are designed for measurement in high temperature up to 300°C. It utilizes specially designed Ni-Cr alloy foil for the grid and polyimide resin for the gauge backing. Owing to the construction, the strain gauges are successfully used for measurement in high temperature.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Operating temperature range | -20~+300°C | Applicable adhesives | NP-50B -20~+300°C |
| Temperature compensation range | +10~+100°C | C-1/EB-2 | -20~+200°C |
| | | CN | -20~+120°C |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

ZFLA -6 (-350) -11 -6FA3LT-F

Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 -11: Mild steel -17:Stainless steel -23:Aluminium

Note: The backing color of ZF series gauges are the same for every material for temperature compensation.

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|--|------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| ●Single axis | ZFLK-2 | 2 | 0.5 | 5.4 | 1.4 | 120 |
| ●0°/90° 2-axis Plane type | ZFLA-1 | 1 | 1.8 | 7 | 3 | 120 |
| | ZFLA-3 | 3 | 1.8 | 10.5 | 3.5 | 120 |
| | ZFLA-6 | 6 | 2.5 | 15.5 | 4.5 | 120 |
| | ZFLA-3-60 | 3 | 0.7 | 7.7 | 2.6 | 60 |
| | ZFLA-1-350 | 1 | 1.7 | 6.6 | 3.2 | 350 |
| | ZFLA-3-350 | 3 | 3.1 | 10.2 | 5.2 | 350 |
| | ZFLA-6-350 | 6 | 2.8 | 16 | 5.3 | 350 |
| ●0°/90° 2-axis Plane type | ZFCA-1-350 | 1 | 1.7 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 350 |
| | ZFCA-3-350 | 3 | 1.4 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 350 |
| ●0°/45°/90° 3-axis Plane type | ZFCAL-1 | 1 | 1.1 | $\phi 5.4$ | | 120 |
| | ZFRA-1-350 | 1 | 1.7 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 350 |
| | ZFRA-3-350 | 3 | 1.4 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 350 |
| ●0°/45°/90° 3-axis Plane type | ZFRAL-1 | 1 | 1.1 | $\phi 5.4$ | | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

Dedicated leadwire recommended for ZF series strain gauges

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|------------------|---|--|------------------------|
| High temperature | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire 6FA □ LT-F | -269~+200 | ZFLA-3-350-11-6FA3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (FEP) single-core leadwire 6FB □ LT-F | | ZFLA-3-350-11-6FB3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (PTFE) leadwire 4FA □ LT-F | -269~+260 | ZFLA-3-350-11-4FA3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (PTFE) single-core leadwire 4FB □ LT-F | | ZFLA-3-350-11-4FB3LT-F |

NB: □ shows the lead wire length in meter



High Temperature Strain Gauges EF series

These gauges have a small grid pattern required for measurement of printed circuit boards and surface mounted devices, which are getting smaller and smaller. The backing of the gauges is made of polyimide resin. The maximum operating temperature is +300°C for single element gauges and +200°C for two and three elements gauges. The lowest operating temperature is -196°C for both gauges.

| | |
|--|---|
| Operating temperature range For more information, please see below. | Applicable adhesives |
| Temperature compensation range For more information, please see below. | CN -196~+120°C EB-2 -60~+200°C C-1 -196~+200°C NP-50B -30~+300°C |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

EFLK -02 -11 -4FA3LT-F

Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
-11: Mild steel

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω | |
|---|---|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|--|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | | |
| <p>● Single axis $\text{C}\epsilon$ Operating temperature range -196~+300°C Temperature compensation range +10~+150°C</p> <p>● 0° /90° 2-axis Stacked Operating temperature range -196~+200°C Temperature compensation range 0~+150°C</p> <p>● 0° /45° /90° 3-axis Stacked Operating temperature range -196~+200°C Temperature compensation range 0~+150°C</p> <p>Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.</p> | EFLK-02-11 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 120 | |
| | EFLX-02-11 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 120 | |
| | EFCA-05-11-002LE | 0.5 | 0.4 | ϕ 3.8 | | 120 | |
| | -002LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 2-cm pre-attached | | | | | | |
| | EFRA-05-11-002LE | 0.5 | 0.4 | ϕ 3.8 | | 120 | |
| | -002LE: Polyimide insulated gauge lead of 2-cm pre-attached | | | | | | |

High Temperature Strain Gauges HZF series $\text{C}\epsilon$

These adhesive bonded high-temperature strain gages are capable of measuring temperatures up to 350°C. The gage leads are welded to the high-temperature lead wires, making them RoHS compliant. Please specify the desired lead length and place an order.

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Operating temperature range -196~+350°C | Applicable adhesives |
| Temperature compensation range +10~+300°C | NP-50B -30~+300°C C-1 -20~+200°C |

*C-1 adhesives can be used up to 350°C for short cycle. For long-term or repeated measurements, please consult our sales representative.

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

HZFLA -2 -11 -1LJKT

Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
-11: Mild steel -17:Stainless steel -23:Aluminium

Note: All HZF series base colors will be the same regardless of the target material.

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|--|---------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| <p>● Single axis</p> <p>Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.</p> | HZFLA-2 | 2 | 0.5 | 5.4 | 1.4 | 120 |

Dedicated lead wires ϕ 0.9mm 3 stranded silica glass braided single core wires

Dedicated lead wires for HZF series strain gauges (made to order)

These strain gage leads are suitable for strain measurement up to a maximum operating temperature of 350°C. They are mainly used for the HZF series strain gages. The connection method between gage leads and lead wires is spot welding.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Type number example |
|------------------|---|--|---------------------|
| High temperature | 3 stranded silica glass braided single core wires | -100~+350 | HZFLA-2-3LJKT |

Standard lead lengths are 1, 3, 5, and 10 m. Lead wires alone are not available.



High & Low Temperature Strain Gauges CEF series C E

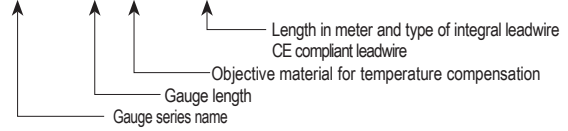
These are strain gauges utilizing polyimide resin for the gauge backing and special alloy foil for the grid. It features a wide range of operating temperature from cryogenic temperature to +200°C. This series is available only in single axis configuration with gauge length of 1,3 and 6mm.

Operating temperature range
-269~+200°C
Temperature compensation range
(approx.)-196~+80°C

Applicable adhesives
EA-2A -269~+50°C
CN -196~+120°C
C-1 -269~+200°C
EB-2 -60~+200°C

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

CEFLA -6 -11 -6FA3LT-F



Objective material for temperature compensation
(coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)

-11: Mild steel -17:Stainless steel -23:Aluminium

Note: The backing color of CEF series gauges are the same for every material for temperature compensation.

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---|---------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| <p>Single axis</p> <p>CEFLA-1 $\times 3$</p> | | | | | | |
| | CEFLA-1 | 1 | 0.5 | 4 | 2.2 | 120 |
| | CEFLA-3 | 3 | 0.6 | 6.9 | 2.8 | 120 |
| | CEFLA-6 | 6 | 1 | 10.6 | 3.1 | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

Dedicated leadwire recommended for CEF series strain gauges (made to order)

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Type number example |
|------------------------|---|--|---------------------|
| High & Low temperature | 3-wire twisted FEP leadwire 6FA □ LT-F | -269 ~ +200 | CEFLA-1-11-6FA3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted FEP single-core leadwire 6FB □ LT-F | | CEFLA-1-11-6FB3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (PTFE) leadwire 4FA □ LT-F | -269 ~ +260 | CEFLA-1-11-4FA3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (PTFE) single-core leadwire 4FB □ LT-F | | CEFLA-1-11-4FB3LT-F |

NB: □ shows the lead wire length in meter



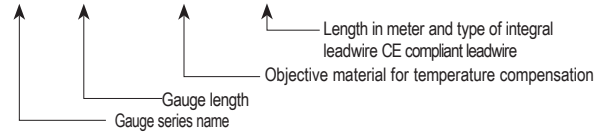
Cryogenic Temperature Strain Gauges CF series CE

These are foil strain gauges with epoxy backing designed for measurement under cryogenic conditions. They are available in single element, rectangular 2-element and rectangular 3-element configurations with 350Ω resistance. The specially selected and heat treated grid of the gauges shows very small zero shift under cryogenic temperature compared to conventional strain gauges.






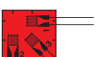
| | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range -269~+80°C | Applicable adhesives EA-2A -269~+50°C CN -196~+80°C C-1 -269~+80°C |
| Temperature compensation range (approx.)-196~+80°C | |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

CFLA -6 -350 -11 -6FA3LT-F



Objective material for temperature compensation
(coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
-11: Mild steel ■ -17: Stainless steel ■ -23: Aluminium ■

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---|------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| <p>● Single axis</p>  <p>CFLA-1-350  (x3)</p>  <p>CFLA-1-350</p>  <p>CFLA-6-350</p> | CFLA-1-350 | 1 | 1.6 | 5.4 | 3.2 | 350 |
| | CFLA-3-350 | 3 | 1.7 | 8.8 | 3.5 | 350 |
| | CFLA-6-350 | 6 | 2.2 | 12.5 | 4.3 | 350 |
| <p>● 0° /90° 2-axis Plane type</p>  <p>CFCA-1-350</p> | CFCA-1-350 | 1 | 1.3 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 350 |
| | CFCA-3-350 | 3 | 1.7 | 11 | 11 | 350 |
| <p>● 0° /45° /90° 3-axis Plane type</p>  <p>CFRA-1-350</p> | CFRA-1-350 | 1 | 1.3 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 350 |
| | CFRA-3-350 | 3 | 1.7 | 11 | 11 | 350 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

Dedicated leadwire recommended for CF series strain gauges (made to order)

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|-----------|---|--|------------------------|
| Cryogenic | 3-wire twisted FEP leadwire 6FA □ LT-F | -269 ~ +200 | CFLA-1-350-11-6FA3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted FEP single-core leadwire 6FB □ LT-F | | CFLA-1-350-11-6FB3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (PTFE) leadwire 4FA □ LT-F | -269 ~ +260 | CFLA-1-350-11-4FA3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted fluorinated resin (PTFE) single-core leadwire 4FB □ LT-F | | CFLA-1-350-11-4FB3LT-F |

NB: □ shows the lead wire length in meter





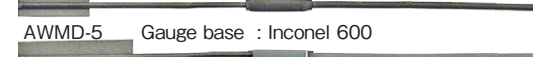


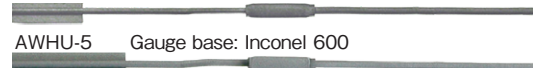
Weldable Strain Gauges **AW series** (AWM · AWMD · AWH · AWHU · AW · AWC)

These strain gauges have strain sensing elements fully encapsulated in corrosion-resisting metal tubes made of stainless steel or Inconel (except AW-6-350). The strain gauge backings are also made of the same material, and the gauges are installed by spot welding to metal specimens using a dedicated spot welder.

Spot welding

The W-50RC is a charge discharge type spot welder designed to minimize thermal damage to the metal material being measured. Welding energy is not affected by fluctuations in the power supply because of the stabilizing circuit.

Type

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>AWM -196~+300° C Quarter bridge 3-wire</p>  <p>CE AWM-8-1A Gauge base : Inconel 600 AWM-8-1B Gauge base : SUS304</p> | <p>AW-6 -196~+300° C Quarter bridge 3-wire</p>  <p>CE AW-6-350-11-4FB01LT AWCA-6-350-11-4FB01LT AWRA-6-350-11-4FB01LT</p> |
| <p>AWMD -196~+800° C for dynamic strain Full bridge</p>  <p>CE AWMD-5 Gauge base : Inconel 600 AWMD-8 Gauge base : Inconel 600</p> | <p>AWC -20~+100° C Quarter bridge 3-wire</p>  <p>AWC-8B-11-3LTSB</p> |
| <p>AWH -196~+600° C for static strain Full bridge -196~+650° C for dynamic strain</p>  <p>CE AWH-4-7A/AWH-8-7A Gauge base: Inconel 600 AWH-4-7B/AWH-8-7B Gauge base: SUS304</p> | <p>AWHU -196~+800° C Full bridge</p>  <p>CE AWHU-5 Gauge base: Inconel 600 AWHU-8 Gauge base: Inconel 600</p> |

AW series coding system

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----|----|---|----|----|------|---------|--|
| ① | ② | ③ | ④ | ⑤ | ⑥ | ⑦ | ⑧ | |
| AWM | -8 | -1 | B | | -2 | | -17.0 | |
| AWMD | -5 | - | A | KM | -2 | (6F) | -1.6Hz* | *: High-pass filter only for AWMD Either one available among 1.6, 7.2 or 16Hz. |
| AWMD | -8 | - | A | | -2 | | -1.6Hz* | |
| AWH | -8 | -7 | A | | -2 | | -11.0 | |
| AWHU | -5 | -9 | A | KM | -2 | (6F) | -12.7 | |

| ① Type | ② Gauge length | ③ Temperature compensation range | ④ Gauge base*1 | ⑤ Option |
|--|--------------------|---|---|---|
| AWM : static/dynamic 300°C | 8 : 8mm | 0 : -196°C~ RT 1 : RT ~+300°C | A : Inconel 600 Applicable thermal expansion coefficient of 11ppm/°C or closer B : SUS304 Applicable thermal expansion coefficient of 17ppm/°C or closer | E: Ground earth F: Compression fittings K: Narrow gauge width W=3mm (excluding AWHU) M: Small junction type of sleeve B Φ 2.0mm L=20mm AWHU and AWMD-5 are normally provided with small junction P: NDIS type plug attached*2 R: Bend of gauge backing or pipe Z: Filter-less (AWMD) |
| AWMD : dynamic only 800°C | 5 : 5mm 8 : 8mm | 2 : RT ~+350°C 3 : RT ~+400°C 4 : RT ~+450°C | | |
| AWH : static 600°C dynamic 650°C | 4 : 4mm 8 : 8mm | 5 : RT ~+500°C 6 : RT ~+550°C 7 : RT ~+600°C 8 : RT ~+650°C 9 : RT ~+800°C 10 : Others | | |
| AWHU : static/dynamic 800°C | 5 : 5mm 8 : 8mm | NB1: Dynamic use AWMD is not applicable. NB2: RT Room temperature | | |

| ⑥ MI cable | ⑦ Supplied cable length | ⑧ Temperature compensation materials or High-pass filter |
|--|---|--|
| 2 : Φ1.6mm 2m Core cable of heat-resistive copper | No marks: Φ 4.1mm shielded vinyl cable of 0.5m Except for standard length, required length is given in bracket Example: 4.5m long to (4.5) (6F): Φ 1.6mm shielded fluoroethylene propylene cable (FEP) of 0.5m for AWHU-5/-8, AWMD-5 Except for standard length, required length is given after suffix 6F. Example: 4.5m long to (6F4.5) | Materials available for temperature-compensation 10.9: SUS430 or equivalent 11.0: Mild steel (ferritic) or equivalent 12.7: INCONEL 600 or equivalent 17.0: SUS304 or equivalent High-pass filter for only AWMD 1.6Hz 7.2Hz 16Hz |

*1: Select code A for thermal expansion coefficient of 11ppm/°C or closer, or B for coefficient of 17ppm/°C

*2: For option code P, NDIS plug is attached to the end of cables following Temperature-compensation board or High-pass filter.

AW series (AWM/AWMD)

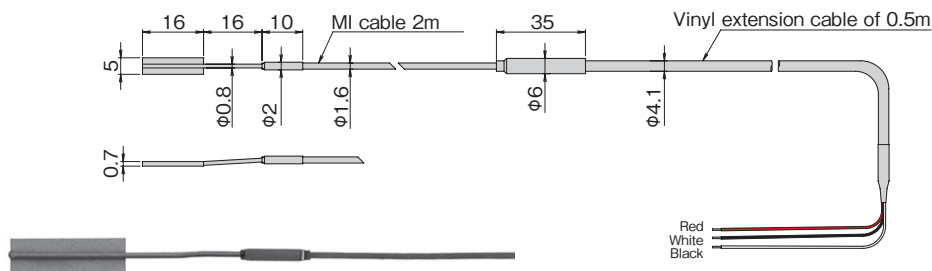
AWM-8

The AWM is usable up to 300° C for both static and dynamic strain measurement. The backing material is available in Inconel 600 or SUS304 which should be selected according to the test specimen material.

| Type | Gauge length (mm) | Gauge base | | Operating temperature (°C) | Temperature compensation range (°C) | Test specimen | Applicable coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Resistance in (Ω) |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | Dimension (mm) | Materials | | | | | |
| AWM-8-1A-2-11.0 | 8 | L16xW5xT0.7 | Inconel 600 | For static/dynamic use -196~+300°C | Room-temperature ~ +300°C | Mild steel equivalent | 11 $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 120 |
| AWM-8-1B-2-17.0 | | | SUS304 | | | SUS304 equivalent | | |

Leadwire 1.6 mm dia. MI cable 2 m, 4.1 mm dia. shielded vinyl cable 0.5 m (Quarter bridge with 3-wire)
Minimum order quantity is 1 strain gauge.

External dimensions



AWMD-5 / AWMD-8

The AWMD is applicable up to 800° C and it is dedicated to dynamic strain measurement. A high pass filter is a standard accessory. Using the high pass filter, unnecessary direct current component or low frequency component (thermal output, drift etc.) in the measurement signals can be neglected.

| Type | Gauge length (mm) | Gauge base | | Operating temperature (°C) | Temperature compensation range (°C) | Test specimen | Applicable coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Resistance in (Ω) |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | Dimension (mm) | Materials | | | | | |
| AWMD-5-AKM-2(6F)-1.6Hz* | 5 | L10xW3xT0.7 | Inconel 600 | for dynamic use -196~+800°C | N/A | Inconel 600 equivalent | 12 $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 60 |
| AWMD-8-A-2-1.6Hz* | 8 | L16xW5xT0.7 | Inconel 600 | | | | | 120 |

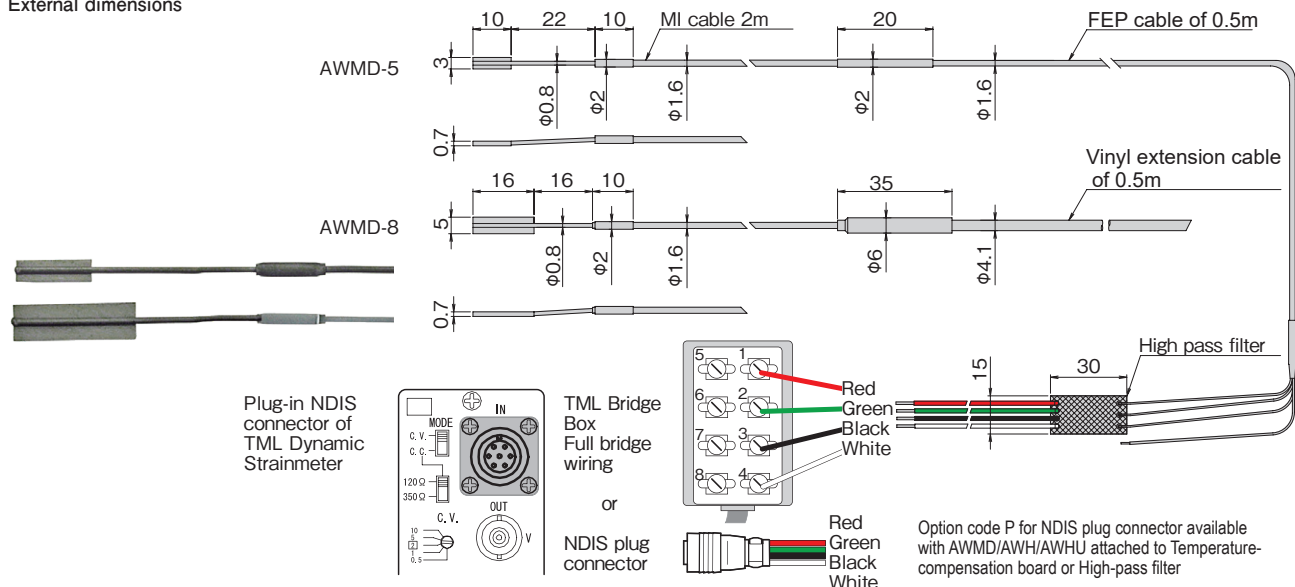
*High-pass filter only for AWMD Either one available among 1.6, 7.2 or 16Hz.

Leadwire AWMD-5 : 1.6 mm dia. MI cable 2 m, 1.6 mm dia. shielded fluorinated resin (FEP) cable 0.5 m (Full bridge)

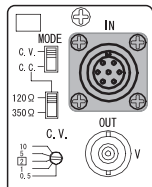
AWMD-8 : 1.6 mm dia. MI cable 2 m, 4.1 mm dia. shielded vinyl cable 0.5 m (Full bridge)

Minimum order quantity is 1 strain gauge.

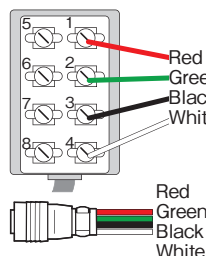
External dimensions



Plug-in NDIS connector of TML Dynamic Strainmeter



TML Bridge Box Full bridge wiring
or
NDIS plug connector



Option code P for NDIS plug connector available with AWMD/AWH/AWHU attached to Temperature-compensation board or High-pass filter

AW series (AWH/AWHU)

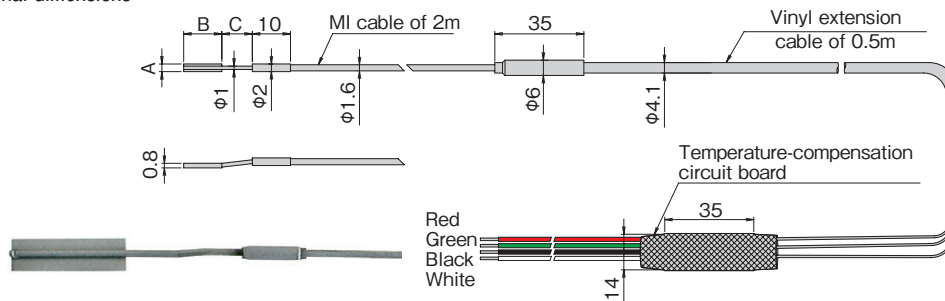
AWH-4 / AWH-8

The backing material of these gauges is available in either of Inconel 600 or stainless steel to be selected according to the material to be measured. The sensing part has half bridge configuration with active element and dummy element, and it is measured in full bridge method using the attached temperature compensation circuit board. This gauge is applicable to static measurement in temperature up to 600°C and applicable to dynamic measurement up to 650°C.

| Type | Gauge length (mm) | Gauge base | | Operating temperature (°C) | Temperature compensation range (°C) | Test specimen | Applicable coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Resistance in (Ω) |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | Dimension (mm) | Materials | | | | | |
| AWH-4-7A-2-11.0 | 4 | L10xW3xT0.8 | Inconel 600 | static : -196~+600°C dynamic : -196~+650°C | static : RT~+600°C dynamic : N/A | Mild steel equivalent | $11 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 60 |
| AWH-4-7B-2-17.0 | | | SUS304 | | | SUS304 equivalent | $17 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | |
| AWH-8-7A-2-11.0 | 8 | L16xW5xT0.8 | Inconel 600 | | | Mild steel equivalent | $11 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | |
| AWH-8-7B-2-17.0 | | | SUS304 | | | SUS304 equivalent | $17 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | |

Leadwire 1.6 mm dia. MI cable 2 m, 4.1 mm dia. shielded vinyl cable 0.5 m (Full bridge)
Minimum order quantity is 1 strain gauge.

External dimensions



| Type | A | B | C |
|-------|---|----|----|
| AWH-4 | 3 | 10 | 8 |
| AWH-8 | 5 | 16 | 16 |

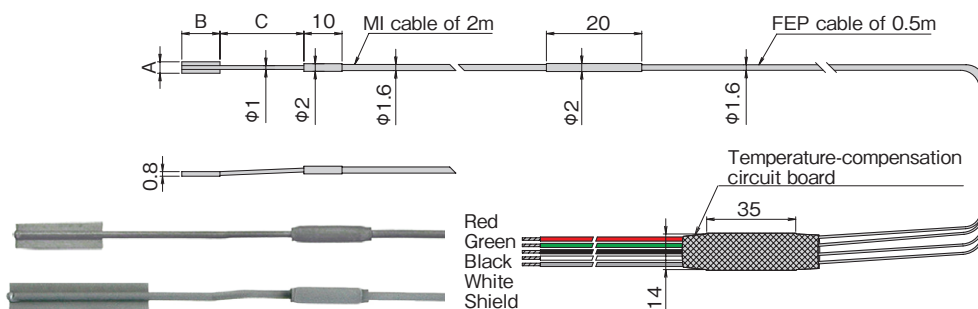
AWHU-5 / AWHU-8

These gauges can be used in temperature up to 800°C for both static and dynamic measurement. However, owing to the construction of the sensing element, measurement is recommended in temperature at 600°C or above. The sensing part has half bridge configuration with active element and dummy element, and it is measured in full bridge method using the attached temperature compensation circuit board. Since these gauges have small backings and thin sleeves and cables as standard specifications, they are applicable to narrow and/or curved areas.

| Type | Gauge length (mm) | Gauge base | | Operating temperature (°C) | Temperature compensation range (°C) | Test specimen | Applicable coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Resistance in (Ω) |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | Dimension (mm) | Materials | | | | | |
| AWHU-5-9AKM-2(6F)-12.7 | 5 | L10xW3xT0.8 | Inconel 600 | For static/dynamic use -196~+800°C | Room-temperature ~ +800°C | Inconel 600 equivalent | $11 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 60 |
| AWHU-8-9AKM-2(6F)-12.7 | 8 | L16xW3xT0.8 | | | | | | 120 |

Leadwire 1.6 mm dia. MI cable 2 m, 1.6 mm dia. shielded fluorinated resin (FEP) cable 0.5 m (Full bridge)
Minimum order quantity is 1 strain gauge.

External dimensions



| Type | A | B | C |
|--------|---|----|----|
| AWHU-5 | 3 | 10 | 22 |
| AWHU-8 | 3 | 16 | 16 |

Note

Our AWH and AWHU series strain gauges are adjusted to make the thermal output as small as possible in consideration of the material to be measured, the MI cable length and the range of measurement temperature. These strain gauges will be supplied on made-to-order basis except AWH-4-7A-2-11.0 and AWH-8-7A-2-11.0.

* Lead wire lengths other than the standard length are available on request. (Made to order: MI cable length is in increments of 1 meter. Vinyl cable length is in increments of 0.5 meters.)



AW series (AW/AWC)

AW-6-350

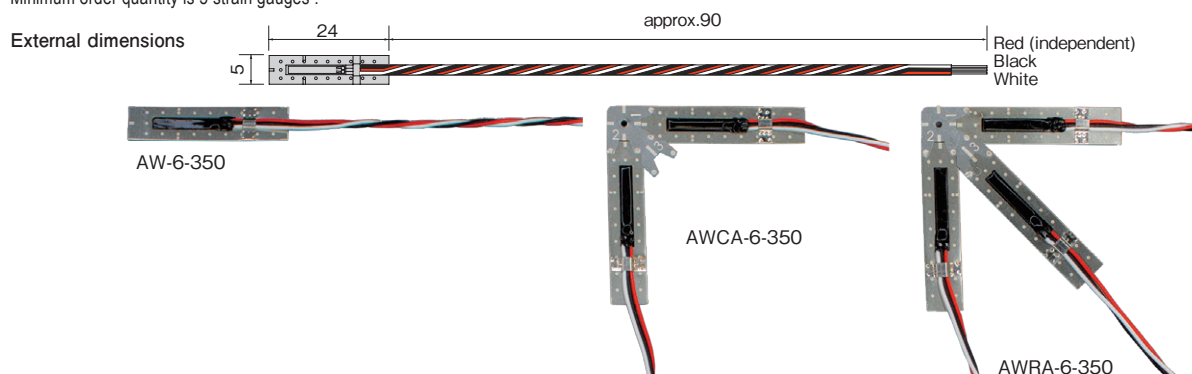
These gauges have corrosion-resisting stainless steel backing with thickness of 0.08mm. They are easily installed by using the dedicated spot welder W-50RC. are suited for strain measurement in high temperature up to 300° C, for measurement of specimen to which adhesion is not applicable or for long term measurement.

| Type | Gauge length (mm) | Gauge base | | Operating temperature (°C) | Temperature compensation range (°C) | Test specimen | Applicable coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Resistance in (Ω) |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | Dimension (mm) | Materials | | | | | |
| AW-6-350-11-4FB01LT | 6 | L24xW5 | SUS304 | -196~+300°C | +10 ~ +100°C | Mild steel | $11 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 350 |
| AWCA-6-350-11-4FB01LT | 6 | 29x29 | SUS304 | -196~+300°C | +10 ~ +100°C | Mild steel | $11 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 350 |
| AWRA-6-350-11-4FB01LT | 6 | 29x29 | SUS304 | -196~+300°C | +10 ~ +100°C | Mild steel | $11 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 350 |

Leadwire $\Phi 0.2\text{mm}$ Twisted cross-linked fluorinated resin (PTFE) sheathed leadwire of 0.1m standard (Quarter bridge with 3-wire)

* Lead wire lengths other than the standard length are available on request. (Made to order.)

Minimum order quantity is 5 strain gauges .



AWC-8B

These gauges are fully encapsulated in a stainless steel tube. It enables long term strain measurement in harsh environment.

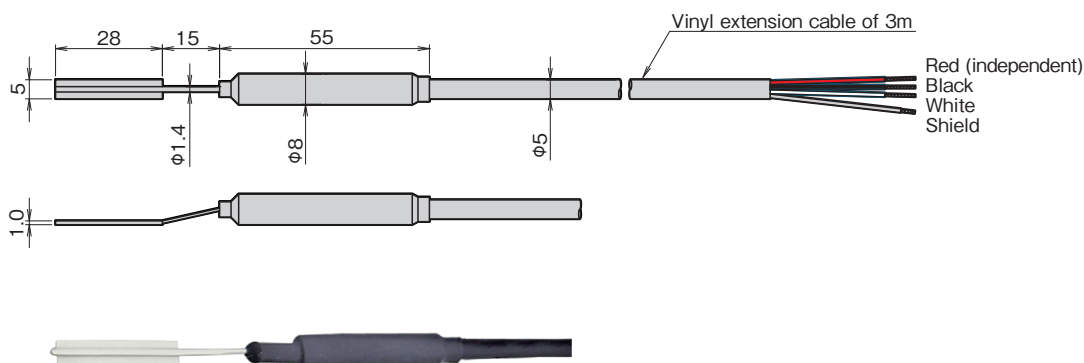
| Type | Gauge length (mm) | Gauge base | | Operating temperature (°C) | Temperature compensation range (°C) | Test specimen | Applicable coefficient of linear thermal expansion ($\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$) | Resistance in (Ω) |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | Dimension (mm) | Materials | | | | | |
| AWC-8B-11-3LTSB | 8 | L28xW5xT1 | SUS304 | -20~+100°C | +10 ~ +100°C | Mild steel | $11 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 120 |

Leadwire $\Phi 5\text{mm}$ 0.3mm^2 3-core shielded vinyl leadwire of 3m standard ($0.1\Omega/\text{m}$) (Quarter bridge with 3-wire)

* Lead wire lengths other than the standard length are available on request. (Made to order.)

Minimum order quantity is 1 strain gauge.

External dimensions





Accessories/Options/Installation example (for weldable strain gauges)

W-50RC SPOT WELDER



This is a spot welder used for installing weldable strain gauges and fixing leadwires. The welding energy is controlled in two ranges of 1~10 and 5~50 watt second. Its short welding pulse width of approximately 5 millisecond causes very little thermal damage on the material to be welded. The welding energy is not influenced by changes in the power source voltage owing to the adoption of stabilizing circuit. Electrical cables are stored inside the housing for convenience in field applications.

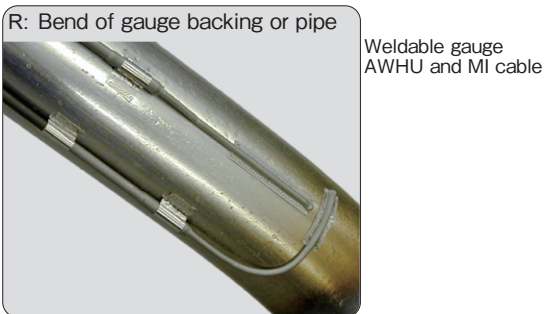
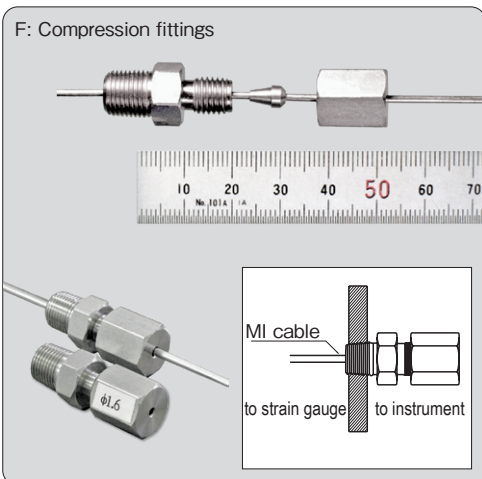
Specifications

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Welding energy | Two ranges of 1 to 10 watt second and 5 to 50 watt second (continuously variable) 60 watt second at maximum (AC110V 50Hz) |
| Output voltage | Approx. 32 V at maximum |
| Output pulse width | Approx. 5 millisecond |
| Welding interval | 2 welds/second at maximum (at 50 watt second) |
| Continuous use time | Approx. 15 minutes (at 1 weld/second, 30 watt second, 23°C±5°C) |
| Welding holder | Holder type III |
| Welding force | 4.9 to 19.6 N |
| Welding tip | Fixing part Φ3 mm, Tip Φ1 mm |
| Welding cable length | 2m |
| Environment | 0 to 50°C, 85%RH or less (no condensation) |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Power supply | |
| Rated voltage | AC90 to 110V 50/60Hz or AC220V±10% 50/60Hz |
| Maximum power consumption | 550 VA peak (160 millisecond) 210 VA/ 2 times/second |
| Dimensions | 300(W) × 200(H) × 195(D) mm (except projecting parts) |
| Weight | Approx. 13 kg |

| | |
|---|---|
| Standard accessories | |
| Operation manual..... | 1 |
| AC power cable..... | 1 |
| Welding tip..... | 3 |
| Abrasive paper(#400)..... | 5 |
| Hexagonal wrench (width across flats 2.5 mm)..... | 1 |
| Shoulder belt..... | 1 |

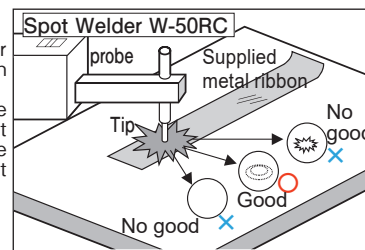
Examples of option



Strain gauge installation by resistance welding

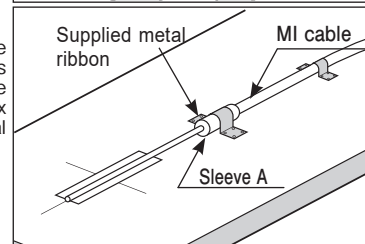
Trial Welding (peeling test)

The dedicated spot welder is used for the installation of weldable strain gauges. In order to securely install the weldable strain gauge on the test object, it is necessary to find the welding conditions suited to the test object



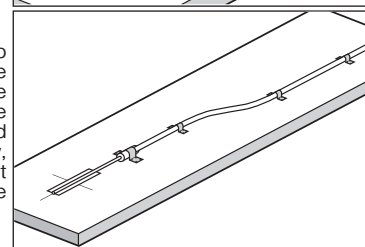
Fixing the sleeve A

Align the center of the strain gauge with the positioning mark, and press down on the gauge so that the gauge is flush against the test object. Fix the sleeve A using the supplied metal ribbon as shown in the figure.



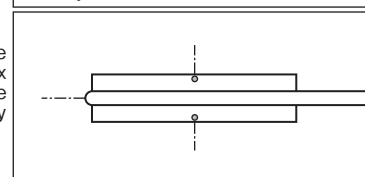
Fixing the cable

Fix the MI cable and the vinyl cable so as to avoid any load applied to the fixed sleeve A. Slightly curve the cable and fix it toward the direction of the cable end so that any excessive load is not applied to the cable. Especially, if the MI cable is fixed along a straight line, the sensing element may be damaged by a kink in the leadwire.



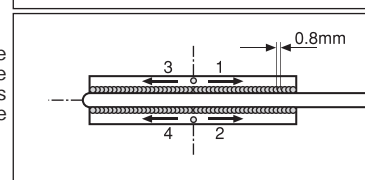
Temporarily fixing the gauge sensing part

Align the gauge sensing part with the positioning mark, and temporarily fix each one point on both sides of the strain gauge as shown in the figure by resistance welding.



Order of resistance welding

Perform resistance welding in the order shown in the figure. The appropriate welding interval is approximately 0.8mm. Refer to the operation manual for the details.





Polyester Strain Gauges P series CE

These are wire strain gauges with a grid made of fine electric resistance wire formed on a polyester resin backing. They are used for measurement of surface strain on concrete, mortar or rocks, and also for short-term measurement on wood.

| | |
|---|--|
| Operating temperature range -20~+80°C | Applicable adhesives CN-E -20~+80°C RP-2 -20~+80°C PS -20~+80°C |
| Temperature compensation range +10~+80°C | |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

PL -60 -11 -3LJC-F

Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
-11: Concrete

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω | |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | | |
| ● Single axis | | | | | | | |
| PL-60-11 | Single axis | PL-60-11 | 60 | 1 | 74 | 8 | 120 |
| | | PL-90-11 | 90 | 1 | 104 | 8 | 120 |
| | | PL-120-11 | 120 | 1 | 134 | 8 | 120 |
| ● 0°/90° 2-axis | | | | | | | |
| PLC-60-11 Q (x1/4) | 0°/90° 2-axis | PLC-60-11 | 60 | 1 | 74 | 74 | 120 |
| ● 0°/45°/90° 3-axis | | | | | | | |
| PLR-60-11 Q (x1/4) | 0°/45°/90° 3-axis | PLR-60-11 | 60 | 1 | 74 | 74 | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

Dedicated leadwire recommended for P series strain gauges

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|--|--|--|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Paralleled vinyl LJB-F Paralleled vinyl LJC-F | -20 ~ +80 | PL-60-11-3LJB-F PL-60-11-3LJC-F |
| General use | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJBT-F 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJCT-F | -20 ~ +80 | PL-60-11-3LJBT-F PL-60-11-3LJCT-F |
| 1-Gauge 4-Wire measurement | Polypropylene 4-wire paralleled LQM-F | -20 ~ +100 | PL-60-11-3LQM-F (modular plug attached) |

NB: No integral leadwire is available for rosette strain gauges PLC and PLR.



Polyester Foil Strain Gauges PF series $\text{C}\epsilon$

These are foil strain gauges utilizing a polyester resin backing which is the same as the P series. The gauge length is available in 3 ranges of 10, 20 and 30mm, so it is suited mainly to strain measurement on concrete or mortar.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------|
| Operating temperature range | -20~+80°C | Applicable adhesives | CN-E -20~+80°C |
| Temperature compensation range | +10~+80°C | RP-2 -20~+80°C | PS -20~+80°C |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

PFL -30 -11 -3LJC-F

Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
-11: Concrete

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω | |
|--|-------------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | | |
| ● Single axis PFL-10-11 PFL-20-11 PFL-30-11 | Single axis | PFL-10-11 | 10 | 0.9 | 17.5 | 5 | 120 |
| | | PFL-20-11 | 20 | 1.2 | 28 | 6 | 120 |
| | | PFL-30-11 | 30 | 2.3 | 40 | 7 | 120 |
| ● 0° /90° 2-axis PFLC-20-11 Q ($\times 1/2$) PFLC-30-11 Q ($\times 1/2$) | 0°/90° 2-axis | PFLC-20-11 | 20 | 1.2 | 28 | 28 | 120 |
| | | PFLC-30-11 | 30 | 2.3 | 40 | 40 | 120 |
| ● 0° /45° /90° 3-axis PFLR-20-11 Q ($\times 1/2$) PFLR-30-11 Q ($\times 1/2$) | 0°/45°/90° 3-axis | PFLR-20-11 | 20 | 1.2 | 28 | 28 | 120 |
| | | PFLR-30-11 | 30 | 2.3 | 40 | 40 | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

Dedicated leadwire recommended for PF series strain gauges

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|--|--|---|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Paralleled vinyl LJB-F Paralleled vinyl LJC-F | -20 ~ +80 | PFL-10-11-3LJB-F PFL-10-11-3LJC-F |
| General use | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJBT-F 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJCT-F | -20 ~ +80 | PFL-10-11-3LJBT-F PFL-10-11-3LJCT-F |
| 1-Gauge 4-Wire measurement | Polypropyrene 4-wire paralleled LQM-F | -20 ~ +100 | PFL-10-11-3LQM-F (modular plug attached) |

NB: No integral leadwire is available for rosette strain gauges PFLC and PFLR.



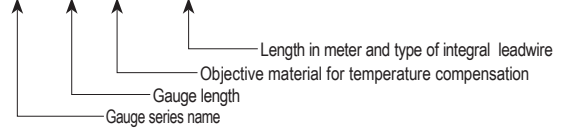
Metal Backing Strain Gauges FLM/WFLM series

These strain gauges have thin stainless steel backings which prevent the penetration of moisture from the reverse sides. This construction is aimed for successful strain measurement on concrete surface. The WFLM gauges have moisture proofing over-coating and integral leadwire in addition to the stainless steel backing. It is intended for long term measurement or measurement on underwater-curing concrete.

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Operating temperature range -20~+80°C | Applicable adhesives PS -20~+80°C |
| Temperature compensation range +10~+80°C | |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

FLM -30 -11 -2LJCT



Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
-11: Concrete

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | | Resistance Ω |
|--|--|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|-----------|---------------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | Thickness | |
| <p>● Single axis</p> <p>FLM-60-11 $\times 1/2$</p> <p>Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges. These strain gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)</p> | <p>Single axis</p> <p>FLM-30-11</p> <p>FLM-60-11</p> | 30 | 0.5 | 60 | 18 | 0.12 | 120 |
| <p>● Waterproof Type Single axis</p> <p>0.09mm² 3-wire twisted cross-linked polyethylene integral leadwire of 2m -2LJQTA Total leadwire resistance per meter : 0.4 Ω NB: Integral leadwire length longer than 2m is available.</p> <p>3-wire system</p> <p>WFLM-60-11-2LJQTA $\times 1/2$</p> <p>Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.</p> | <p>Waterproof type Single axis</p> <p>WFLM-30-11</p> <p>WFLM-60-11</p> | 30 | 0.5 | 60 | 18 | 4 | 120 |



Mold Strain Gauges PMF series

These gauges are designed for the measurement of internal strain of concrete or mortar under loading test. These can also be used for short-term measurement of the behavior of concrete. These are embedded into the measurement position when the concrete or mortar is placed. The gauges employ super engineering plastics as the backing for sealing the sensing element, which provides excellent waterproofing. A temperature-integrated type PMFL-T is available for measurement of both strain and temperature using our data loggers.

Operating temperature range $-20 \sim +60^{\circ}\text{C}$

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

PMFL -50 (-F) -2LJRTA (-F)

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge Length(mm) | Backing (mm) | | | | Resistance Ω |
|---|----------|------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----|---------------------|
| | | | a | b | c | d | |
| ●Single axis 3-wire system PMFL-50-2LJRTA | PMFL-50 | 50 | 60 | $\phi 8$ | $\phi 4$ | 27 | 120 |
| | PMFL-60 | 60 | 70 | $\phi 8$ | $\phi 4$ | 32 | 120 |
| 0.09mm ² 3-wire cross-linked vinyl leadwire of 2m -2LJRTA Total leadwire resistance per meter : 0.4 Ω | | | | | | | |
| ●Temperature sensor integrated 3-wire system Refer to page 14 for details of Temperature-integrated strain gauge. PMFL-50T-3TLJBT | PMFL-50T | 50 | 60 | $\phi 8$ | $\phi 4$ | 27 | 120 |
| | PMFL-60T | 60 | 70 | $\phi 8$ | $\phi 4$ | 32 | 120 |
| 0.08mm ² integral cross-linked vinyl leadwire of 3m -3TLJBT Total leadwire resistance per meter : 0.44 Ω (Loop resistance for copper core wires) * These gauges are made to order. | | | | | | | |

Note

For long-term measurement of concrete structure, use Strain Transducer KM



Asphalt Mold Strain Gauges PMFLS series

These gauges are embedded in asphalt and used for strain measurement in loading test such as rolling compaction. The material of the backing is super engineering plastics featuring high temperature resistivity and waterproofing performance. The gauges withstand a high temperature up to 200°C during placement of asphalt, and the operating temperature range is $-20 \sim +60^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Operating temperature range $-20 \sim +60^{\circ}\text{C}$

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

PMFLS -60 -50 (-F) -2LTSC (-F)

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge Length(mm) | Backing (mm) | | | | Resistance Ω |
|---|-------------|------------------|--------------|----|-----------|----|---------------------|
| | | | a | b | c | d | |
| ●Single axis 3-wire system PMFLS-60-50-2LTSC | PMFLS-60-50 | 60 | 120 | 13 | Approx. 7 | 60 | 120 |
| $\phi 6\text{mm}$ 3-wire shielded chloroprene cable of 2m -2LTSC Total leadwire resistance per meter : 0.11 Ω | | | | | | | |

Minimum order quantity is 1 strain gauge.



Strain Transducers KM/KM-HAS series

Strain measurement in concrete, mortar and synthetic resin including their early stage of curing

These strain transducers are designed for measurement of strain in materials such as concrete, mortar or synthetic resin. Measurement is possible not only after the material is cured but also during the stage of curing.

The elastic modulus of the transducers is equivalent to approximately 40N/mm². Therefore, measurement is possible right after the concrete is placed.

The waterproof construction of the transducers makes the transducers totally impervious to moisture absorption and offers excellent stability for long-term strain measurement. The thermocouple-integrated transducers enable real temperature measurement simultaneously with strain measurement, greatly saving the wiring works. In addition to the internal strain measurement, surface strain measurement on concrete or steel such as H-beam steel is also available using various optional accessories.

The KM series is compliant to CE marking except for KM-30.

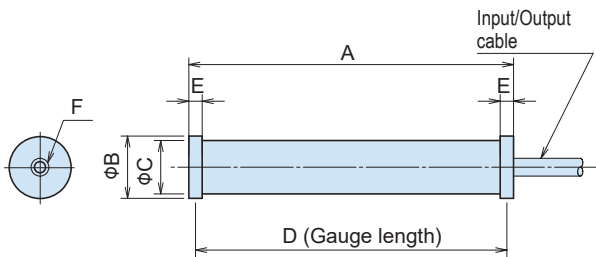
Protection ratings IP67 equivalent (KM-30)
IP68 equivalent (KM-100B to KM-100BT)



Features

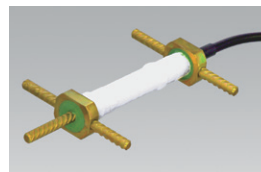
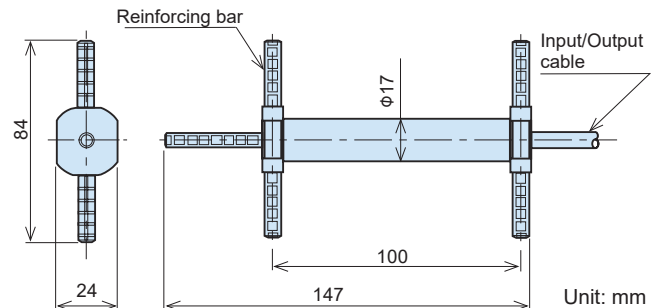
- Self-temperature-compensation with coefficient of thermal expansion close to concrete
- Measurement from early stage of concrete curing possible due to the low elastic modulus
- Simultaneous measurement of strain and temperature possible (except KM-30)
- Surface strain measurement on bracing for earth retaining or steel sheet pile

External dimensions



| TYPE | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | Weight (g) |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---|---------|------------|
| | A | φB | φC | D | E | F | |
| KM-30 | 34 | 12 | 10 | 31 | 3 | M3 DP 4 | 12 |
| KM-100B | 104 | 20 | 17 | 100 | 4 | M3 DP 6 | 75 |
| KM-100HB | 104 | 20 | 17 | 100 | 4 | M3 DP 6 | 80 |
| KM-100BT | 104 | 20 | 17 | 100 | 4 | M3 DP 6 | 75 |

KM-100HAS for asphalt pavement



This transducer is embedded into asphalt for measurement of internal strain. It has reinforcing bar flanges at its both ends for good fixation to asphalt pavement materials. The operating temperature range of the transducer is -20 to +180°C, and it has fully waterproof construction.

Specifications

| Type | KM-30 | KM-100B | KM-100HB | KM-100HAS | KM-100BT |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Capacity | ±5000 x 10 ⁻⁶ strain | | | | |
| Gauge length | 31mm | 100mm | | | |
| Rated output (Approx.) | 2.5mV/V (5000 x10 ⁻⁶) | 2.5mV/V (5000 x10 ⁻⁶) | | | |
| Nonlinearity | 1%RO | | | | |
| Apparent elastic modulus | Approx. 40N/mm ² | | | | |
| Temperature measurement | N/A | *1 Strain gauge (350Ω Quarter bridge 3-wire method :50x 10 ⁻⁶ strain/°C) | | | *2 Thermocouple T |
| Allowable temperature range | -20~+60°C | -20~+80°C | -20~+180°C | -20~+80°C | |
| Input/Output resistance | 120Ω Half bridge | 350Ω Full bridge | | | |

In addition to the above, special products such as for the use in asphalt or roller compacted concrete are available. Please contact us. *1 Relative temperature measurement possible *2 Real temperature measurement possible

Input/Output cable

| | | | | |
|------------------|------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| KM-30 | 2.4mm dia. | 0.04mm ² | 3-core shielded Vinyl cable | 2m cable-end free |
| KM-100B | 9mm dia. | 0.3mm ² | 5-core shielded chloroprene cable | 2m cable-end free |
| KM-100HB/-100HAS | 6mm dia. | 0.3mm ² | 5-core shielded fluoroplastic cable | 2m cable-end free |
| KM-100BT | 9mm dia. | 0.3mm ² | 4-core shielded T-thermocouple compound cable | 2m cable-end free |

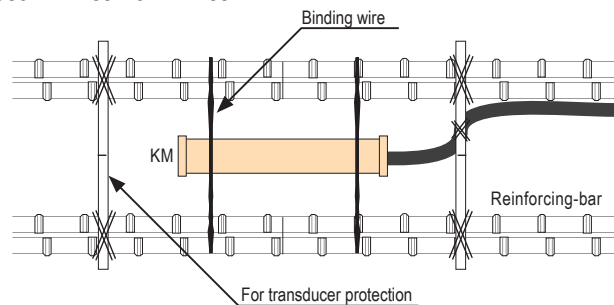
When using for measurement of internal strain

Measurement of internal strain of concrete structure is possible not only for the behavior after the curing but also for strain during the curing. Strain in structure is caused by several factors such as external force, ambient temperature, drying shrinkage and material creep. This transducer is designed to measure every strain generated.

The gauge length of the strain transducer should be about three times the maximum diameter of the aggregate or larger. For the measurement from the early age of the concrete, use the strain transducer KM-100B or KM-100BT.

Installation example in reinforced concrete structures

When installing a strain transducer, wind a binding wire round two parts of the transducer body, and position the transducer in accordance with the marking previously marked on the reinforcing bars as in the figure.



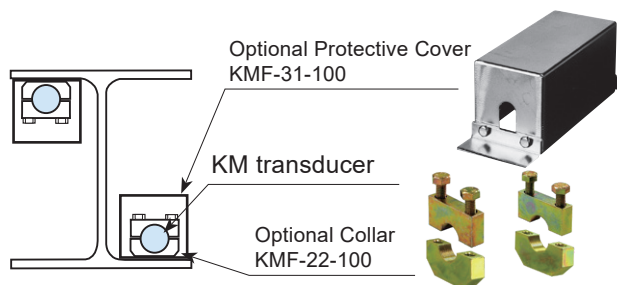
For surface strain measurement

Surface strain measurement on steel or concrete structures is available with KM-100B or KM-100BT. (Optional fittings such as Spacer and Collar are available for fixing the transducer and positioning the gauge length.)

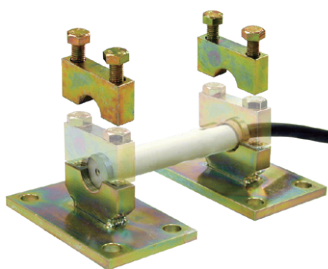
An installation onto the surface of steel structure



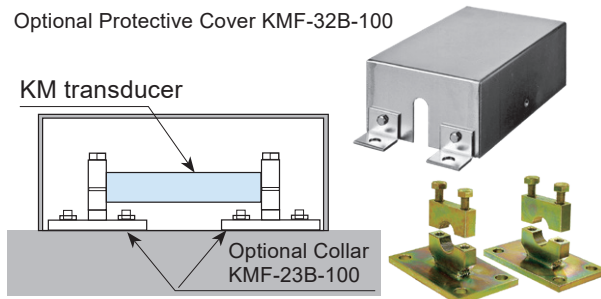
The KM model is combined with optional Collar KMF-22-100 to install onto the surface of steel by welding.



An installation onto the surface of concrete structure

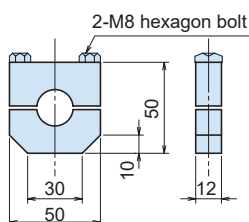


The KM model is combined with optional Collar KMF-23B-100 to install onto the surface of concrete structure with anchor bolts.

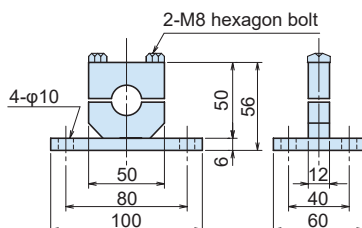


Related products

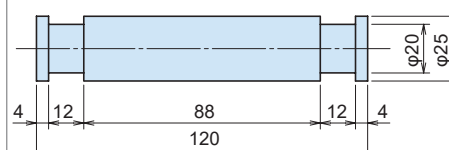
For steel surfaces
Optional Collar
KMF-22-100



For concrete surfaces
Optional Collar KMF-23B-100



Simulated strainmeter
KMF-12-100
(Except for KM-30)





Compact Size Strain Transducers KM-M series CE



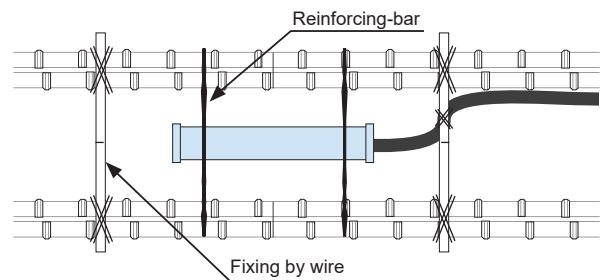
Smaller diameter enables strain measurement during the curing process of concrete, mortar, asphalt, synthetic resin, etc. with thin cover thicknesses!

"KM-M Strain Transducer" have extremely high insulation properties and can measure strain with high accuracy. The "Strain Transducer with built-in temperature measuring function" can measure strain and temperature at the same time, which greatly simplifies wiring work. In addition, a wide variety of related products enable measurement of not only internal strain of concrete but also surface strain of steel materials such as "concrete surface" and "H-shaped steel".

Protection ratings :IP 68 equivalent

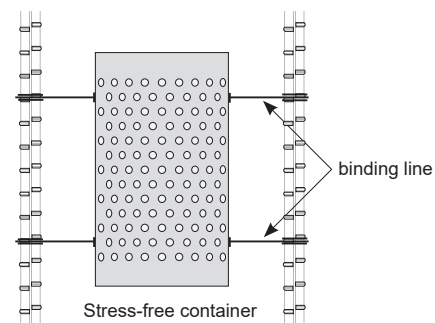
Example of installation on reinforced concrete structure

To install the Strain Transducer, bind wires are tied to two locations on the body of the main unit as shown in the figure, and the strain transducer is installed in accordance with the markings on the rebar near the installation location in advance.



Example of installation on stress-free container

A strain transducer (KM-M) is attached to the stress-free container (KMF-51) and installed in the concrete structure. The linear expansion coefficient and shrinkage strain of the concrete are obtained from the strain value and the temperature measured by the built-in temperature measuring function. The stress-free container (KMF-51) to which the strain transducer (KM-M) is attached should be secured to a reinforcing bar or the like in the vicinity of the installation location with a binding wire or the like to prevent it from being washed away during concrete placement. (If there is no reinforcing bar in the vicinity of the mass concrete, etc., please reinforce and fix the reinforcing bar for installation so that there are no structural problems.)

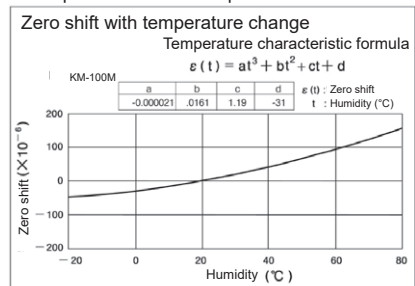


If a stress-free container cannot be installed, a specimen is prepared under the same conditions as the frame, and this strain transducer is installed under the same conditions of moisture movement without external force to determine the linear expansion coefficient and drying shrinkage strain of the concrete.

Strain transducer temperature measuring function

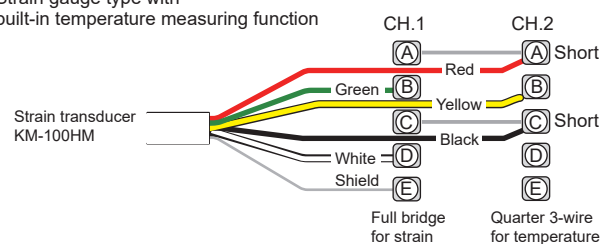
Strain transducer with built-in temperature measuring function are available in two types: strain gauge type and thermocouple type. The former is the Quarter bridge with 3-wire method (350Ω) and measures relative temperature, while the latter is a thermocouple type and measures actual temperature. Both types of gauges enable accurate measurement and greatly simplify installation and wiring work compared to the use of separate thermometers.

Example of individual temperature data



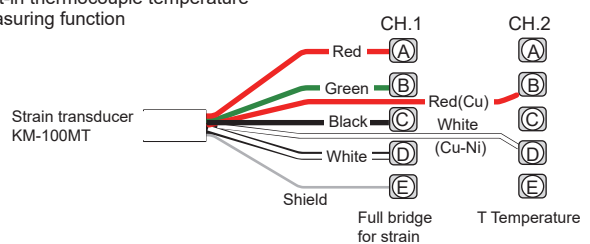
Strain gauge type with built-in temperature measuring function

Strain gauge type with built-in temperature measuring function



KM-100HM KM-100MT

Built-in thermocouple temperature measuring function



Connect to any two consecutive channels on the instrument. Be sure to connect the red, yellow, and black cores of the strain transducer cable to the CH.2 side of the temperature measurement channel, and short A-A and C-C with copper wire.

Connect to any two consecutive channels on the instrument.

Specifications

| TYPE | KM-50M | KM-100M | KM-100HM | KM-100MT |
|-----------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|
| Capacity | $\pm 5000 \times 10^{-6}$ strain | | | |
| Gauge length | 50mm | 100mm | | |
| Rated output (Approx.) | approx. 3mV/V(6000×10^{-6} strain) | approx. 2.5mV/V(5000×10^{-6} strain) | | |
| Non-linearity | 2%RO | | | |
| Apparent elastic modulus | approx. 25N/mm ² | | | |
| Temperature measurement | - | | Strain gauge 350 Ω Quarter bridge 3-wire method (approx. 50×10^{-6} strain/ $^{\circ}$ C) | Thermocouple T |
| Allowable temperature range | -20 ~ 80 $^{\circ}$ C | | -20 ~ 180 $^{\circ}$ C | -20 ~ 80 $^{\circ}$ C |
| Input/output resistance | 350 Ω Full bridge | | | |

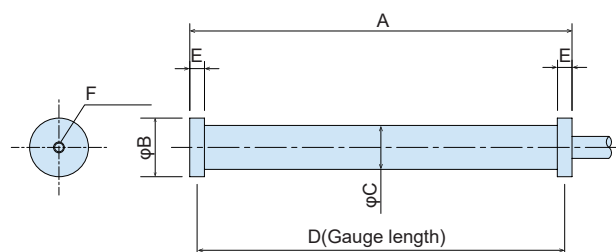
Input/Output cable

| | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| KM-50M/KM-100M | $\phi 6$ mm 0.35mm ² | 4-core shielded chloroprene cable 2, free end |
| KM-100HM | $\phi 6$ mm 0.3mm ² | 5-core shielded fluoroplastic cable 2m free end |
| KM-100MT | $\phi 6$ mm 0.18mm ² | 4-core shielded T-thermocouple compound cable, free end |

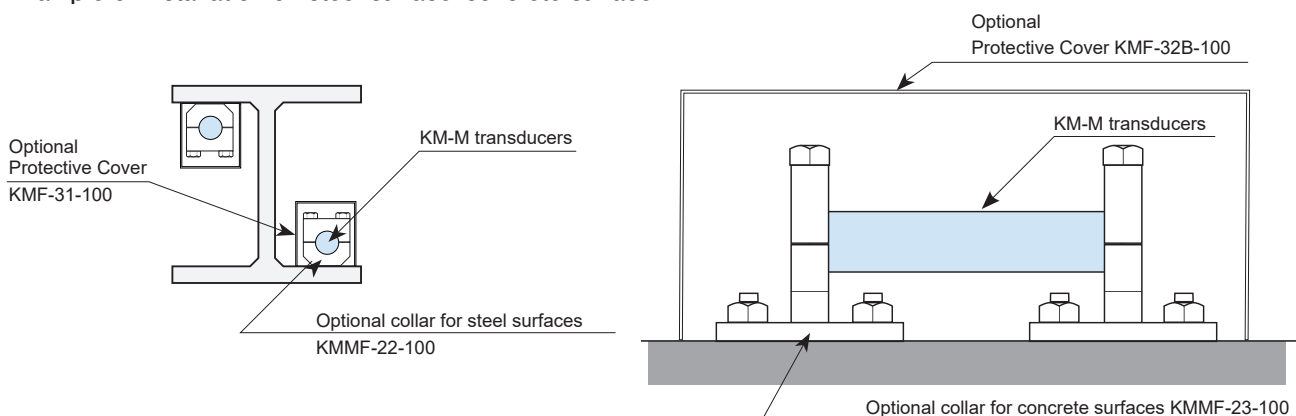
External dimensions

Common to all KM-M/KM-HM/KM-MT models

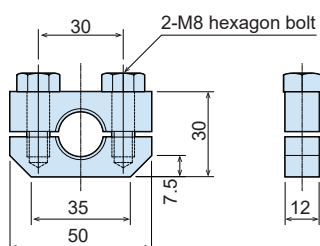
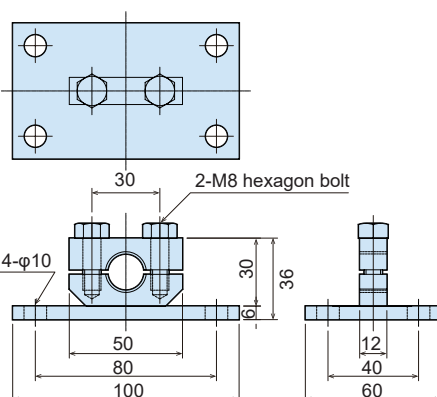
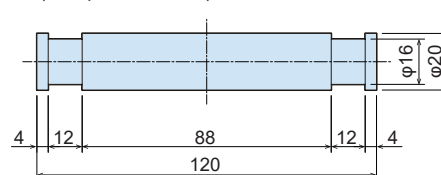
| TYPE | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | Weight (g) |
|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----|---|---------|------------|
| | A | ϕB | ϕC | D | E | F | |
| KM-50M | 54 | 16 | 12 | 50 | 4 | M3 DP 6 | 45 |
| KM-100M | 104 | 16 | 12 | 100 | 4 | M3 DP 6 | 70 |
| KM-100HM | 104 | 16 | 12 | 100 | 4 | M3 DP 6 | 70 |
| KM-100MT | 104 | 16 | 12 | 100 | 4 | M3 DP 6 | 70 |



Example of installation on steel surface/concrete surface



Related products

For steel surfaces
Optional Collar
KMMF-22-100For concrete surfaces
Optional Collar KMMF-23-100Simulated strainmeter
KMMF-12-100
(Except for KM-50M)

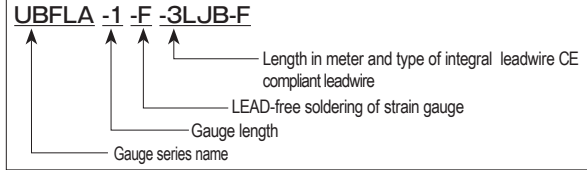


Strain Gauges UBF series

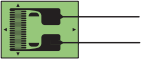

These are foil strain gauges developed for measurement on composite materials. They have a specially designed grid pattern to reduce the stiffening effect of the strain gauges. In addition, owing to the development of gauge backing with better compliance, the number of repetition in thermal cycling test and the creep characteristics have been significantly improved compared to conventional strain gauges.

* The strain gauge of this series is not self-temperature-compensated. The thermal output should be measured prior to the actual measurement using a dummy test piece.

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.



| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Operating temperature range | -30~+150°C | Applicable adhesives |
| Temperature compensation range | N/A | CN -30~+120°C |
| | | EB-2 -30~+150°C |

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|--|------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| <p>● Single axis</p>  <p>UBFLA-03-F (x3)</p>  <p>UBFLA-1-F (x3)</p> | | | | | | |
| | UBFLA-03-F | 0.3 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 120 |
| | UBFLA-1-F | 1 | 1.3 | 4.5 | 2 | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.
These strain gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)



Important point

Composite materials made of plastics reinforced with glass fibers (GFRP), carbon fibers (CFRP) or aramid fibers (AFRP) have different elastic modulus and coefficient of linear thermal expansion depending on the direction of the fibers. When measuring strain on composite materials, pay enough attention to its components and the direction of the fibers.

Dedicated leadwires recommendable for UBF series strain gauge (made to order)

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked GOBLET series strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Parallel vinyl leadwire LJB / LJB-F | -20~+80 | UBFLA-1-3 LJB-F |
| General purpose | 3-wire parallel vinyl leadwire LJBT / LJBT-F | -20~+80 | UBFLA-1-3 LJBT-F |
| Medium high temperature | 3-wire parallel special vinyl leadwire LXT / LXT-F | -20~+150 | UBFLA-1-3 LXT-F |



Strain Gauges BF series (GOBLET) CE



These are strain gauges designed for measurement on composite materials. They have a specially designed grid pattern to reduce the stiffening effect of the strain gauge to the measurement object. Coefficient of linear thermal expansion for temperature compensation is available in 3, 5, and $8 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$, which are applicable to ceramic, carbon or composite materials. These strain gauges are CE marked (compliant to RoHS2 Directive). They have joined to our "GOBLET" series.

| | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range -30~+200°C | Applicable adhesives CN-E -30~+120°C |
| Temperature compensation range +10~+80°C | NP-50B -30~+200°C EB-2 -30~+200°C |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

BFLAB -2 -3 -3LJC-F

↑ Gauge series name ↑ Gauge length ↑ Objective material for temperature compensation ↑ Length in meter and type of integral leadwire CE compliant leadwire

Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
-3, -5, -8: Composite material (marked on the backing)

Note: The backing color of BF series gauges are the same for every material for temperature compensation.

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---|-------------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| ● Single axis Coefficient of linear thermal expansion of objective material (3,5,8) | Single axis | | | | | |
| | BFLAB-2 | 2 | 0.9 | 7.6 | 2.5 | 120 |
| | BFLAB-5 | 5 | 1.5 | 12.3 | 3.3 | 120 |
| ● 0°/90° 2-axis Plane type BFCAB-2 BFCAB-5 | 0°/90° 2-axis | | | | | |
| | BFCAB-2 | 2 | 1.3 | 8 | 8 | 120 |
| | BFCAB-5 | 5 | 1.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 120 |
| ● 0°/45°/90° 3-axis Plane type BFRAB-2 BFRAB-5 | 0°/45°/90° 3-axis | | | | | |
| | BFRAB-2 | 2 | 1.3 | 8 | 8 | 120 |
| | BFRAB-5 | 5 | 1.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 120 |

Important point

Composite materials made of plastics reinforced with glass fibers (GFRP), carbon fibers (CFRP) or aramid fibers (AFRP) have different elastic modulus and coefficient of linear thermal expansion depending on the direction of the fibers. When measuring strain on composite materials, pay enough attention to its components and the direction of the fibers.

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.
These strain gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)

Dedicated leadwires recommendable for BF series strain gauge (made to order)

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked GOBLET series strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Parallel vinyl leadwire LJC-F | -20~+80 | BFLAB-2-3-3 LJC-F |
| General purpose | 3-wire parallel vinyl leadwire LJCT-F | -20~+80 | BFLAB-2-3-3 LJCT-F |
| Medium high temperature | 3-wire parallel special vinyl leadwire LXT-F | -20~+150 | BFLAB-2-3-3 LXT-F |
| High temperature | 3-wire twisted FEP leadwire 6FA □ LT-F | -269~+200 | BFLAB-2-3-6 FA3LT-F |
| | 3-wire twisted FEP single-core leadwire 6FB □ LT-F | | BFLAB-2-3-6 FB3LT-F |

NB: □ shows the lead wire length in meter



Strain Gauges GF series € €



These strain gauges are suited to the measurement on materials such as plastics, which have low elastic modulus compared to metal. Our original specially-designed grid lowers the rigidity of the strain gauge and reduces the stiffening effect to the specimen material. These strain gauges are CE marked (compliant to RoHS2 Directive) and have joined to our "GOBLET" series.

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Operating temperature range -30~+80°C | Applicable adhesives CN -30~+80°C |
| Temperature compensation range +10~+80°C | |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

GFLAB -3 (-350) -50 -3LJC-F

- Gauge series name
- Gauge length
- Gauge resistance (blank for 120Ω)
- Objective material for temperature compensation
- Length in meter and type of integral leadwire CE compliant leadwire

Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)

- 50: Epoxy resin
- 70: Acrylic resin, ABS resin

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---|-------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| <p>● Single axis</p> | GFLAB-3 | 3 | 2.3 | 9.5 | 4 | 120 |
| | GFLAB-6 | 6 | 2.5 | 14 | 5 | 120 |
| | GFLAB-3-350 | 3 | 2.9 | 9.5 | 5 | 350 |
| | GFLAB-6-350 | 6 | 2.7 | 14 | 5 | 350 |
| <p>● 0° / 90° 2-axis Plane type</p> | GFCAB-3 | 3 | 1.4 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 120 |
| | GFCAB-3-350 | 3 | 2.9 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 350 |
| <p>● 0° / 45° / 90° 3-axis Plane type</p> | GFRAB-3 | 3 | 1.4 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 120 |
| | GFRAB-3-350 | 3 | 2.9 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 350 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

Dedicated leadwires recommendable for GF series strain gauge (made to order)

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked GOBLET series strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|--|--|---|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Parallel vinyl leadwire LJC / LJC-F | -20~+80 | GFLAB-3-50-3 LJC-F |
| General purpose | 3-wire parallel vinyl leadwire LJCT / LJCT-F | -20~+80 | GFLAB-3-50-3 LJCT-F |
| 1-Gauge 4-Wire measurement | Polypropylene 4-wire paralleled LQM / LQM-F | -20~+80 | GFLAB-3-50-3 LQM-F (modular plug attached) |



Important point

●Influence of elastic modulus

A strain gauge bonded on a material having low elastic modulus such as plastics may disturb the stress distribution of the material around the area where the strain gauge is bonded. It may cause an apparent lowering of the gauge factor of the strain gauge. This is called a stiffening effect of strain gauge. The lower the elastic modulus is, the larger the stiffening effect becomes. The gauge factor correction is necessary if the elastic modulus of the test object is approx. 2.9 GPa (300 kgf/mm²) or lower.

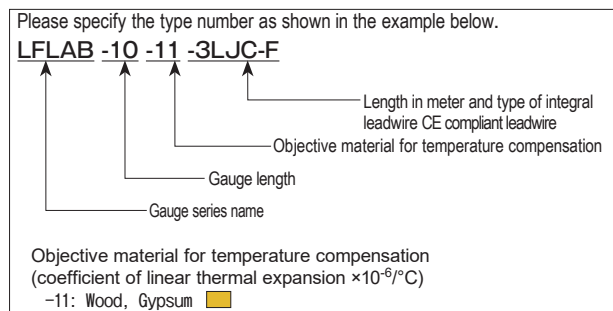
●Effect of Joule heat


The strain gauge of this series has a specially designed grid to reduce the effect of Joule heat in the strain gauge. The allowable current for a strain gauge is 30 mA when it is bonded on a metal. However, if the strain gauge is bonded on plastics, it is recommended to keep the current at 10 mA or less.

Strain Gauges LF series CE

This is a foil strain gauge utilizing special plastics for the backing. It has a grid designed for materials with low elastic modulus, and the stiffening effect on the measurement object is reduced. This strain gauge is CE marked (compliant to RoHS2 Directive) and has joined to our "GOBLET" series.

| | |
|---|---|
| Operating temperature range -30~+80°C | Applicable adhesives CN-E -30~+80°C |
| Temperature compensation range +10~+80°C | |



| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---|-------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| <p>● Single axis</p>  <p>LFLAB-10-11</p> | LFLAB-10-11 | 10 | 3.1 | 18.5 | 5.3 | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.
These strain gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)

Dedicated leadwire recommended for LF series strain gauges (made to order)

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked GOBLET series strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires (GOBLET)

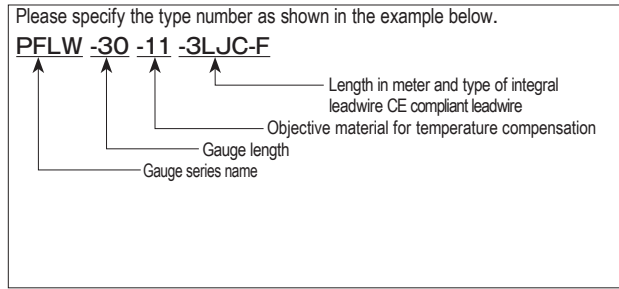
| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Paralleled vinyl LJB-F | -20 ~ +80 | LFLAB-10-11-3 LJB-F |
| | Paralleled vinyl LJC-F | | LFLAB-10-11-3 LJC-F |
| General use | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJBT-F | -20 ~ +80 | LFLAB-10-11-3 LJBT-F |
| | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJCT-F | | LFLAB-10-11-3 LJCT-F |
| 1-Gauge 4-Wire measurement | Polypropyrene 4-wire paralleled LQM-F | -20 ~ +80 | LFLAB-10-11-3 LQM-F (modular plug attached) |



Strain Gauges PFLW/PLW series

These gauges are specially designed for long term measurement on wood. They have a metal foil lined on the back of the PFL or PL strain gauges. The metal foil is effective to protect the strain gauges from an influence of moisture in the wood. These gauges should be bonded with PS adhesive to make the best of their performance.

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Operating temperature range -20~+80°C | Applicable adhesives PS -20~+80°C |
| Temperature compensation range +10~+80°C | |



| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|--|------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| <p>●Single axis</p> <p>PFLW-30-11</p> <p>PLW-60-11</p> | | | | | | |
| | PFLW-30-11 | 30 | 2.3 | 40 | 7 | 120 |
| | PLW-60-11 | 60 | 1 | 74 | 8 | 120 |
| | | | | | | |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

Dedicated leadwire recommended for PFLW/PLW series strain gauges

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Paralleled vinyl LJB-F | -20 ~ +80 | PFLW-30-11-3LJB-F |
| | Paralleled vinyl LJC-F | | PFLW-30-11-3LJC-F |
| General use | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJBT-F | -20 ~ +80 | PFLW-30-11-3LJBT-F |
| | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJCT-F | | PFLW-30-11-3LJCT-F |
| 1-Gauge 4-Wire measurement | Polypropyrene 4-wire paralleled LQM-F | -20 ~ +80 | PFLW-30-11-3LQM-F |



Non-inductive Strain Gauges QMF series CE

These are non-inductive strain gauges suited to the measurement in magnetic field. The sensing element of this gauge consists of two identical grids with one grid folded back on another. This construction makes to cancel the electromagnetically induced noise each other. The twisted leadwire is also effective to cancel the induced noise in the same way. Accordingly, this strain gauge is less sensitive to the influence of noise induced in changing magnetic field.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Operating temperature range | -30~+200°C | Applicable adhesives | CN -30~+120°C |
| Temperature compensation range | 0~+150°C | NP-50B -30~+200°C | EB-2 -30~+200°C |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

QMFLA -2 (-350) -11 -005LET-6FD1LTSS-F

↑ Gauge series name ↑ Gauge length ↑ Gauge resistance (blank for 120Ω) ↑ Objective material for temperature compensation (blank for 2-wire) ↑ 3-wire from the root of gauge leads (blank for 2-wire) ↑ Length in meter and type of integral leadwire CE compliant leadwire

Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-9}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 -11: Mild steel -17: Stainless steel -23: Aluminium

Note: The backing color of QMF series gauges are the same for every material for temperature compensation.

Single axis/Multi-axis (for steel)

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size (mm) | | Backing size (mm) | | Resistance (Ω) |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|-------|----------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| • Single axis | | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges. • These strain gauges need to be supplied with integral leadwires (made-to-order). | | | | | | |
| • 2-axis 0° /90° Stacked type | | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges. • The length of integral leadwire for multi-axis strain gauges of this series is available up to 1 meter (made to order) | | | | | | |
| • 3-axis 0° /45° /90° Stacked type | | | | | | |
| | QMFLA-2 | 2 | 0.5 | 5 | 1.5 | 120 |
| | QMFLA-5 | 5 | 0.8 | 9 | 1.8 | 120 |
| | QMFLA-2-350 | 2 | 0.3 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 350 |
| | QMFLA-5-350 | 5 | 0.3 | 7.8 | 1.5 | 350 |
| | QMFCFA-2-11 | 2 | 0.5 | φ7 | | 120 |
| | QMFCFA-5-11 | 5 | 0.8 | φ11 | | 120 |
| | QMFCFA-2-350-11 | 2 | 0.3 | φ7 | | 350 |
| | QMFCFA-5-350-11 | 5 | 0.3 | φ11 | | 350 |
| | QMFRA-2-11 | 2 | 0.5 | φ7 | | 120 |
| | QMFRA-5-11 | 5 | 0.8 | φ11 | | 120 |
| | QMFRA-2-350-11 | 2 | 0.3 | φ7 | | 350 |
| | QMFRA-5-350-11 | 5 | 0.3 | φ11 | | 350 |



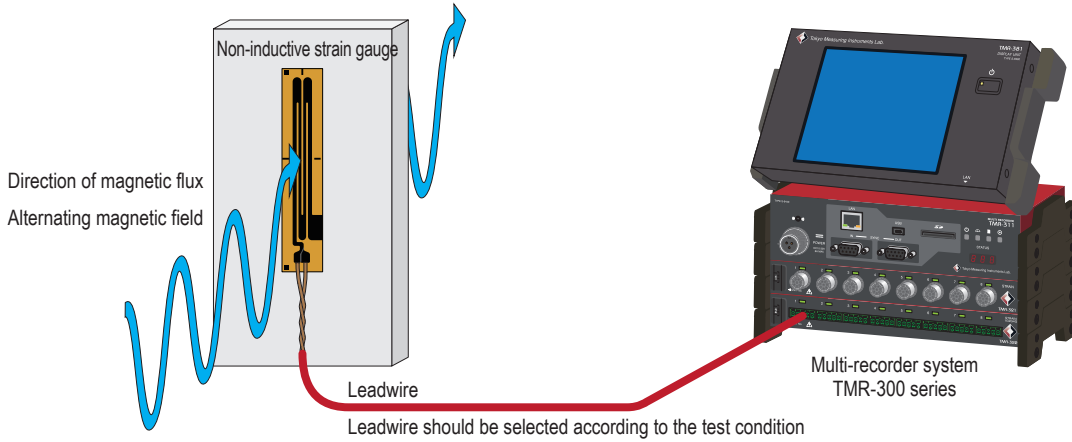
Non-inductive Strain Gauges QMF series CE

Non-inductive

QMF series

Single axis / Multi-axis

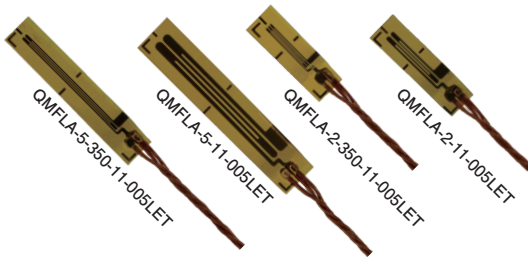
Important point



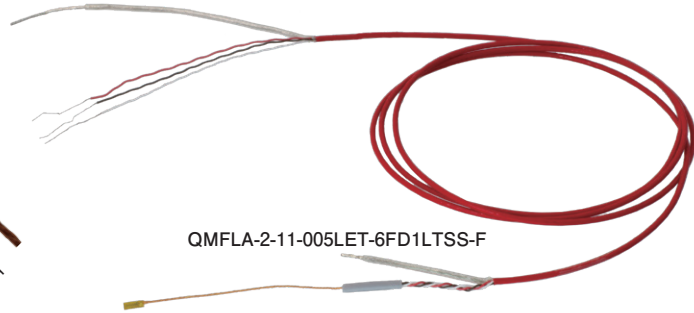
Features

- 2-axial: Measurement of tension and compression, Tri-axial: Rosette analysis is possible
- Gauge lengths of 2mm and 5mm and gauge resistances of 120 Ω and 350 Ω are selectable
- Selectable Measuring method from 1-Gauge 2-Wire, 1-Gauge 3-Wire, and 1-Gauge 3-Wire (3-Wire root specification) depending on test environment
- Operating temperature range extended to -30 to +200 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (temperature compensation range: 0 to +150 $^{\circ}\text{C}$)
- Gauge lead wire length is approx. 50mm, The length of the gauge lead wire is approximately 50 mm, making it easy to affix (only for the 3-wire root type).
- CE compliant

CE



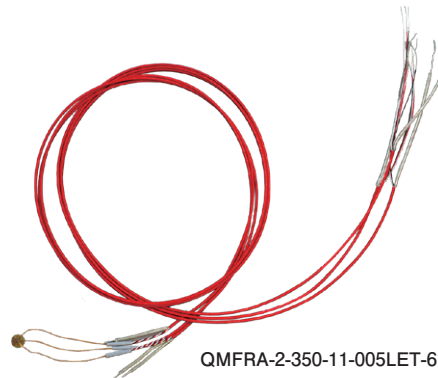
QMFLA-2-11-005LET-6FD1LTSS-F



CE



QMFRA-2-350-11-005LET QMFRA-5-11-005LET QMFRA-5-350-11-005LET



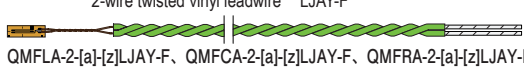
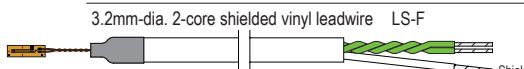
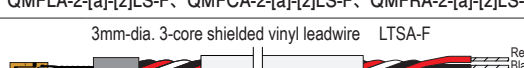
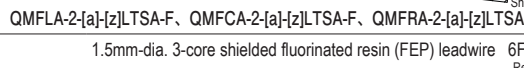


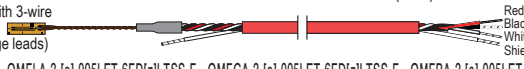
QMFRA-2-350-11-005LET-6FD1LTSS-F



Dedicated leadwire recommended for QMF/MF series strain gauges

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Application | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Loop resistance per 1 meter (Ω) | Example of type number |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Magnetic field Room temperature (without temperature change) | 2-wire twisted vinyl leadwire LJAY-F  QMFLA-2-[a]-[z]LJAY-F, QMFCA-2-[a]-[z]LJAY-F, QMFRA-2-[a]-[z]LJAY-F | -20 ~+80 | 0.44 | QMFLA-2-11-1LJAY-F QMFCFA-2-11-1LJAY-F QMFRA-2-11-1LJAY-F MFLA-60-350-11-1LJAY |
| Magnetic field Room temperature | 3.2mm-dia. 2-core shielded vinyl leadwire LS-F  QMFLA-2-[a]-[z]LS-F, QMFCA-2-[a]-[z]LS-F, QMFRA-2-[a]-[z]LS-F | -20 ~+80 | 0.44 | QMFLA-2-11-1LS-F QMFCFA-2-11-1LS-F QMFRA-2-11-1LS-F MFLA-60-350-11-1LS |
| Magnetic field Room temperature | 3mm-dia. 3-core shielded vinyl leadwire LTSA-F  QMFLA-2-[a]-[z]LTSA-F, QMFCA-2-[a]-[z]LTSA-F, QMFRA-2-[a]-[z]LTSA-F | -20 ~+80 | 0.44 | QMFLA-2-11-1LTSA-F QMFCFA-2-11-1LTSA-F QMFRA-2-11-1LTSA-F |
| Magnetic field High temperature | 1.5mm-dia. 3-core shielded fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire 6FDOLTS-F  QMFLA-2-[a]-6FD[z]LTS-F, QMFCA-2-[a]-6FD[z]LTS-F, QMFRA-2-[a]-6FD[z]LTS-F | -30 ~+200 | 1.1 | QMFLA-2-11-6FD1LTS-F QMFCFA-2-11-6FD1LTS-F QMFRA-2-11-6FD1LTS-F |
| Magnetic field Room temperature (with 3-wire from the root of gauge leads) | 3mm-dia. 3-core shielded vinyl leadwire LTSAS-F  QMFLA-2-[a]-005LET-[z]LTSAS-F, QMFCA-2-[a]-005LET-[z]LTSAS-F, QMFRA-2-[a]-005LET-[z]LTSAS-F | -20 ~+80 | 0.44 | QMFLA-2-11-005LET-1LTSAS-F QMFCFA-2-11-005LET-1LTSAS-F QMFRA-2-11-005LET-1LTSAS-F |
| Magnetic field High temperature (with 3-wire from the root of gauge leads) | 1.5mm-dia. 3-core shielded fluorinated resin (FEP) leadwire 6FDOLTSS-F  QMFLA-2-[a]-005LET-6FD[z]LTSS-F, QMFCA-2-[a]-005LET-6FD[z]LTSS-F, QMFRA-2-[a]-005LET-6FD[z]LTSS-F | -30 ~+200 | 1.1 | QMFLA-2-11-005LET-6FD1LTSS-F QMFCFA-2-11-005LET-6FD1LTSS-F QMFRA-2-11-005LET-6FD1LTSS-F |
| Magnetic field High temperature (with no temperature change) | 2 stranded wire shielded (FEP) sheathed single core wire 6FBOLS-F  QMFLA-2-[a]-6FB[z]LS-F, QMFCA-2-[a]-6FB[z]LS-F, QMFRA-2-[a]-6FB[z]LS-F | -30 ~+200 | 1.05 | QMFLA-2-11-6FB1LS-F QMFCFA-2-11-6FB1LS-F QMFRA-2-11-6FB1LS-F |

[a] : Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion × 10⁻⁶/°C)
[z] : Leadwire length (m)

Non-inductive Strain Gauges MF series (For Concrete)

These are non-inductive strain gauges suited to the measurement in magnetic field. The sensing element of this gauge consists of two identical grids with one grid folded back on another. This construction makes to cancel the electromagnetically induced noise each other. The twisted leadwire is also effective to cancel the induced noise in the same way. Accordingly, this strain gauge is less sensitive to the influence of noise induced in changing magnetic field.

| | |
|--|--|
| Operating temperature range -20~+80°C | Applicable adhesives CN -20~+80°C CN-E -20~+80°C RP-2 -20~+80°C |
|--|--|

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

MFLA -60 -350 -11 -1LJAY


- MFLA: Gauge series name
- 60: Gauge length
- 350: Gauge resistance (blank for 120Ω)
- 11: Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion ×10⁻⁶/°C)
- 1LJAY: Length in meter and type of integral leadwire


Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion ×10⁻⁶/°C)
-11: Mild steel ■

Single axis (for concrete)

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| | MFLA-60-350 | 60 | 0.1 | 64 | 5 | 350 |

●Single axis (for concrete)


MFLA-60-350-11-1LJAY Used leadwire 0.08mm² twisted vinyl leadwire 1 m
Loop resistance per 1 m: 0.44Ω


MFLA-60-350-11-1LS (Shielded leadwire)
Used leadwire 3.2 mm dia. 2-core twisted shielded vinyl leadwire 1 m
Loop resistance per 1 m: 0.44Ω

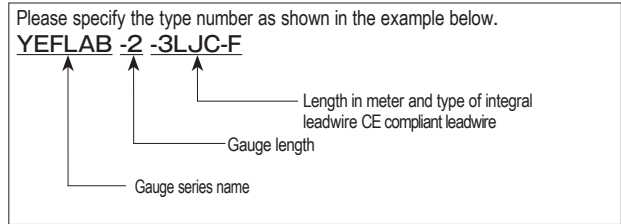
Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.



Post-yield Strain Gauges YEF series



These gauges are applicable to the measurement of large strain up to 10~15%. Also these withstand the repeated strain in elastic range (at strain level $\pm 1500 \times 10^{-6}$ strain) like ordinary strain gauges. However, these are not applicable to the measurement of repeated strain in a large range. Integral leadwires using lead-free solder are available with option -F. This strain gauge is CE marked (compliant to RoHS2 Directive) and has joined to our "GOBLET" series.



| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
| Operating temperature range | -30~+80°C | Applicable adhesives | |
| Strain limit in room-temperature | 10~15% | CN | -30~+80°C |
| | | CN-Y | -30~+80°C |

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| <p>● Single axis</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEFLAB-2 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEFLAB-5 </div> </div> | Single axis | | | | | |
| | YEFLAB-2 | 2 | 1.8 | 7 | 4 | 120 |
| | YEFLAB-5 | 5 | 2 | 10.5 | 4 | 120 |
| <p>● 0° /90° 2-axis Plane type</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEFCAB-2 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEFCAB-5 </div> </div> | 0°/90° 2-axis Plane type | | | | | |
| | YEFCAB-2 | 2 | 1.8 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 120 |
| | YEFCAB-5 | 5 | 2 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 120 |
| <p>● 0° /45° /90° 3-axis Plane type</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEFRAB-2 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEFRAB-5 </div> </div> | 0°/45°/90° 3-axis Plane type | | | | | |
| | YEFRAB-2 | 2 | 1.8 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 120 |
| | YEFRAB-5 | 5 | 2 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.
These strain gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)

Dedicated leadwires recommendable for YEF series strain gauge (made to order)

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire. For CE marked GOBLET series strain gauges, only the leadwires using lead-free solder are available.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Parallel vinyl leadwire LJC-F | -20~+80 | YEFLAB-2-3 LJC-F |
| General purpose | 3-wire parallel vinyl leadwire LJCT-F | -20~+80 | YEFLAB-2-3 LJCT-F |

Post-yield (Large strain)

YEF series (GOBLET)

Single axis / Multi-axis

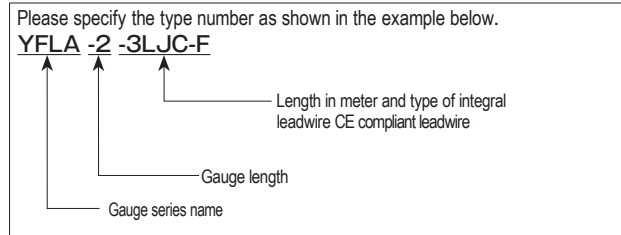


POST-YIELD (Large strain)

Post-yield Strain Gauges YF series $\text{C}\epsilon$

These gauges are applicable to the measurement of large strain up to 15 to 20%. These are not applicable to the measurement of repeated strain in elastic range as well as in large range.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Operating temperature range | -20~+80°C | Applicable adhesives |
| Strain limit in room-temperature | 15~20% | CN -20~+80°C |
| | | CN-Y -20~+80°C |



| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---------------|-----------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| ● Single axis | | | | | | |
| YFLA-2-F | YFLA-2-F | 2 | 1.8 | 7.5 | 4 | 120 |
| YFLA-5-F | YFLA-5-F | 5 | 1.9 | 12 | 4 | 120 |
| YFLA-10-F | YFLA-10-F | 10 | 2.6 | 16.6 | 4.9 | 120 |
| YFLA-20-F | YFLA-20-F | 20 | 1.8 | 26 | 3.7 | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges. These strain gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)

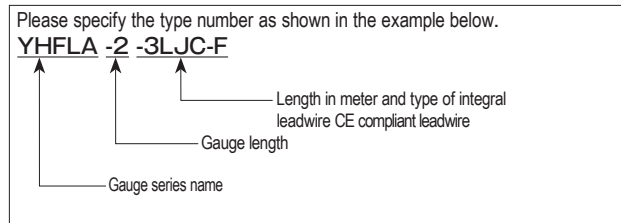


POST-YIELD (Large strain)

Post-yield Strain Gauges YHF series $\text{C}\epsilon$

These gauges are developed for the measurement of very large strain up to 30~40%. These are not applicable to the measurement of repeated strain in elastic range as well as in large range.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Operating temperature range | -30~+80°C | Applicable adhesives |
| Strain limit in room-temperature | 30~40% | CN -30~+80°C |
| | | CN-Y -30~+80°C |



| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---------------|---------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| ● Single axis | | | | | | |
| YHFLA-2 | YHFLA-2 | 2 | 1.5 | 8 | 2.7 | 120 |
| YHFLA-5 | YHFLA-5 | 5 | 1.7 | 11 | 3 | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges. These strain gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)



Important point

● Strain compensation method for YHF series plastic range gauges

When a tensile test is conducted using the YHF series, the gage factor after temperature change and the strain correction factor described in "TML STRAIN GAUGE TEST DATA" are required as correction values for the measured values in the data arrangement.

In this case, the test temperature range is 0 to +40°C.

For the calculation of true strain, refer to the instruction manual supplied with the YHF plastic range gauge.



Post-yield Strain Gauges

Dedicated leadwire recommended for YEF/YF/YHF series strain gauges

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---|
| General purpose (without temperature change) | Paralleled vinyl LJC-F | -20 ~ +80 | YEFLAB-2-3LJC-F YFLA-2-3LJC-F YHFLA-2-3LJC-F |
| General use | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJCT-F | -20 ~ +80 | YEFLAB-2-3LJCT-F YFLA-2-3LJCT-F YHFLA-2-3LJCT-F |



Important point

● Performance of YEF/YF/YHF

| Series | Strain measurement | Fatigue limit at room temperature*1 | Change of apparent strain due to cyclic loading of large strains*2 | Self-temperature compensation | Applications |
|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| YEF | 10~15% | 5×10^5 cycles | 2000×10^{-6} strain/10 cycles | No | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measurement of 10 to 15% elongation Measurement of repeated strain in elastic range. |
| YF | 15~20% | 1×10^2 cycles | 2000×10^{-6} strain/10 cycles | No | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measurement of 15 to 20% elongation |
| YHF | 30~40% | 2×10^4 cycles | N/A | No | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measurement of 30 to 40% elongation |
| F | 5% | 1×10^6 cycles | 400×10^{-6} strain/10 cycles | Yes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measurement of repeated strain in elastic range. Measurement of 5% elongation |

*1: The number of repetitions at which the indicated strain value changes by 100×10^{-6} strain or more by applying repeated strain of approx. $\pm 1,500 \times 10^{-6}$ strain at 15Hz

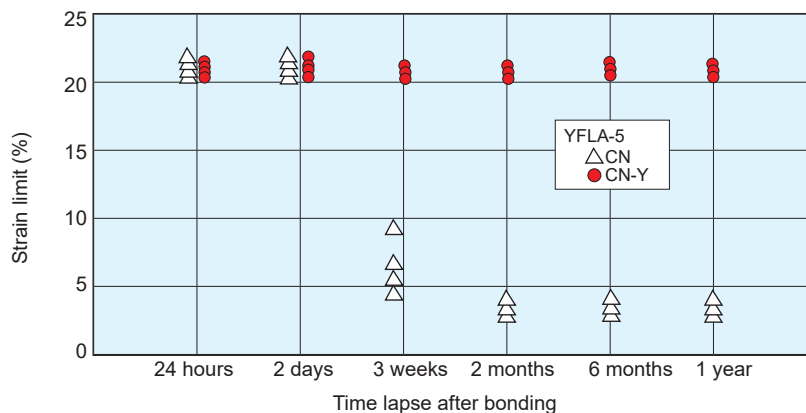
*2: Change of indicated strain by applying a repeated strain of approx. $\pm 10,000 \times 10^{-6}$ strain at a speed of 4 minutes per cycle.

● Adhesive for YEF/YF/YHF series gauges

These strain gauges should be bonded with CN or CN-Y adhesive. If measurement is made a few days or longer after the strain gauge bonding, the CN-Y should be used. Measurement of large strain is possible even after one year of bonding the strain gauge with the CN-Y adhesive, provided that the specimens are stored at room temperature without any unfavorable conditions (moisture, direct sunlight, etc.).

● CN adhesive variation with time

Though CN adhesive is normally used for large elongation strain measurement, the strain limit gradually decreases with the number of days following strain gauge installation. This variation with time occurs as a consequence of exposure to direct sunlight (UV), temperature and humidity, as well as the number of days after installation. The following shows an example of the results of testing performed by TML for the effects of adhesive variation with time. While these results show marked differences due to the exposure conditions of the test specimens (temperature and humidity), they also show that the strain limits for strain gauges decrease as time passes after installation. While this does not pose a problem in ordinary strain measurement, TML recommends that the measurement ends in 1 or 2 days after installation in the case of large elongation strain measurement. If the strain gauge is to be left for a long period after being installed, use the CN-Y adhesive.



● Countermeasure in case there is a span between gauge installation and start of measurement

Store the test specimen with the attached strain gauge in a cool, dark and dry location.
Use the CN-Y adhesive. (Refer to the instructions provided).

● Repeatability of Post-Yield strain gauges

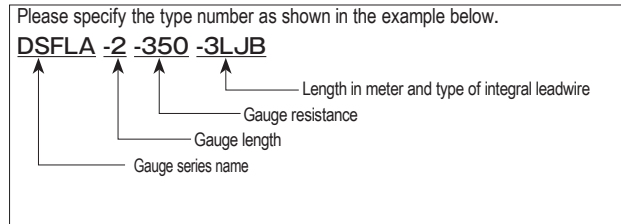
Post-Yield strain gauges can be used once to measure large elongation strain, but cannot be used for measurement of repeated large elongation strain. When repeated testing is performed in a strain range exceeding 5000×10^{-6} , the strain gauge experiences zero drift. Note that the amount of drift varies depending on factors such as the type of strain gauges and the level and frequency of strain.



High Endurance Strain Gauges DSF series

These gauges are designed for fatigue tests, and can reach a fatigue life of over 10 million times at a strain level of $\pm 3000 \mu\epsilon$. Compared to previously (1 million times at $\pm 1500 \times 10^{-6}$ strain), these are gauges of exceptionally high durability. In aviation and other areas, repeated load tests of large elongation of composite materials are conducted. However, it had been necessary to adhere a new strain gauge frequently as a gauge reached its fatigue life. The DSF series greatly reduces time and cost of adhering gauges.

| | |
|---|--|
| Operating temperature range -60~+200°C | Applicable adhesives |
| | CN -60~+120°C EB-2 / C-1 -60~+200°C |



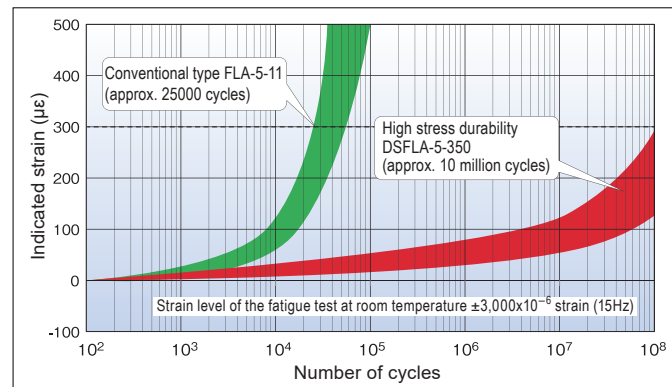
| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | | Resistance Ω |
|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|-----------|---------------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | Thickness | |
| DSFLA-2-350 | DSFLA-2-350 | 2 | 2 | 8 | 3.3 | | 350 |
| DSFLA-5-350 | DSFLA-5-350 | 5 | 2 | 11 | 3.2 | | 350 |

The strain gauge of this series is not self-temperature-compensated. It is recommended to measure the thermal output prior to the actual measurement using a dummy test piece made of the same material as the object to be measured.

Fatigue Limit
This number is determined as the number of cycles in case a mechanically repeated strain of $\pm 3000 \times 10^{-6}$ strain is applied to the strain gauge before the indicated strain changes by $\pm 300 \times 10^{-6}$ strain.

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.
These strain gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)

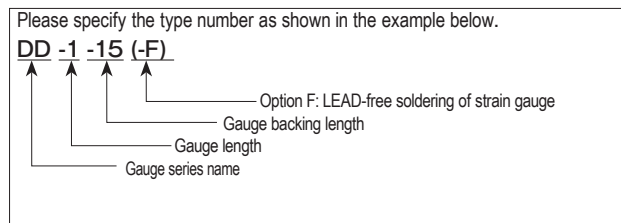
Example of strain gauge fatigue test results



One-side Strain Gauges DD series

These gauges are intended for measuring the bending and tensile strains separately by simply bonding the gauges on one side of a plate or beam. It works on the assumption that the strain distribution in the section of the specimen is linear along the height of the section when the section is subjected to both tensile and bending stress. The gauges are effectively used for the measurement of a box construction in structures such as bridges or pressure vessels, where the reverse side of the measurement object is not accessible for strain gauge installation.

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Operating temperature range -10~+70°C | Applicable adhesives |
| | CN -10~+70°C P-2 -10~+70°C |



| Gauge pattern | Thickness of applicable specimen (mm) | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | | Resistance Ω |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|-----------|---------------------|
| | | | Length | Width | Length | Width | Thickness | |
| | Approx. 5 or less | DD-1-15 | 3 | 2.9 | 15 | 7 | 1 | 350 |
| | Approx. 5 to 10 | DD-2-30 | 3 | 2.9 | 30 | 7 | 2 | 350 |

These strain gauges are not self-temperature-compensated. It may be necessary to measure a thermal output using a dummy specimen prior to the measurement.
Minimum order quantity is 5 strain gauges.

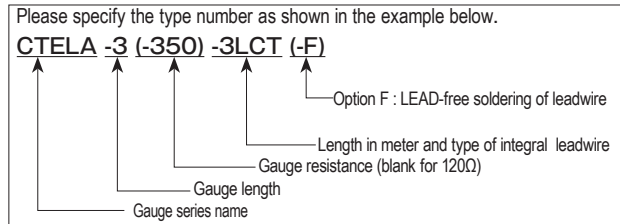


Strain Gauges CTE series



The CTE series of strain gauges for measuring the coefficient of linear expansion is a product in which the temperature-compensated material of the strain gauge is adjusted to $0 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ so that the coefficient of linear expansion of any material can be easily calculated. They can also measure total elongation (strain due to external force + thermal strain), making them effective for measuring strain on electronic circuit boards.

| | |
|--|---|
| Operational temperature range -30~+200°C | Applicable adhesive NP-50 -30~+200°C |
| Temperature compensation range +10~+100°C | C-1/EB-2 -30~+200°C |
| | CN -30~+120°C |



Linear Expansion Coefficient Measurement

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| ● Single axis | | | | | | |
| CTELA-3 | CTELA-3 | 3 | 1.8 | 10.5 | 3.5 | 120 |
| CTELA-6 | CTELA-6 | 6 | 2.5 | 15.5 | 4.5 | 120 |
| CTELA-3-350 | CTELA-3-350 | 3 | 3.1 | 10.2 | 5.2 | 350 |
| CTELA-6-350 | CTELA-6-350 | 6 | 2.8 | 16 | 5.3 | 350 |

When calculating the linear expansion coefficient of the material to be measured, the test should be carried out in a free-expansion state so that no distortion is caused by external forces. Errors may occur on curved specimens. General strain measurement is also possible, but note the thermal output as the strain gauge adjusts the temperature-compensated material to $0 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Dedicated leadwire recommended for CTE series strain gauges (made to order)

We supply various leadwires dedicated to strain gauges so as to meet our customers' requirements. Please refer to page 30 to 38 for the details of combination of a strain gauge and a leadwire.

Type and designation of leadwires

| Usage | Leadwire name | Operating temperature range of leadwire (°C) | Type number example |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| General purpose | 3-wire paralleled vinyl LJCT-F | -20 ~ +80 | CTELA-6-3LJCT-F |
| High temperature | 3-wire twisted FEP leadwire 6FA □ LT-F 3-wire twisted FEP single-core leadwire 6FB □ LT-F | -269 ~ +200 | CTELA-3-6FA3LJC-F CTELA-3-6FB3LJC-F |

NB: □ shows the lead wire length in meter

Simplified formula for calculating the linear expansion coefficient of the measured material

In case of this product ($\Delta \epsilon_{app} T \approx 0$)

$$\beta_r = \frac{\Delta \epsilon_{meas} T}{\Delta T}$$

Normal calculation formulae

$$\beta_r = \beta_s + \frac{\Delta \epsilon_{meas} T - \Delta \epsilon_{app} T}{\Delta T}$$

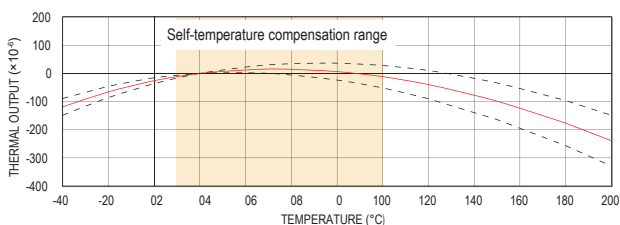
β_r : Linear expansion coefficient of the object material between two measurement points
 β_s : Linear expansion coefficient on the data sheet
 $\Delta \epsilon_{meas} T$: Difference of actual measured value of thermal output between two measurement points
 $\Delta \epsilon_{app} T$: Difference in the value of thermal output on the data sheet between two measurement points
 ΔT : Temperature difference between two measurement points (T1-T2)

Example of CTE series thermal output

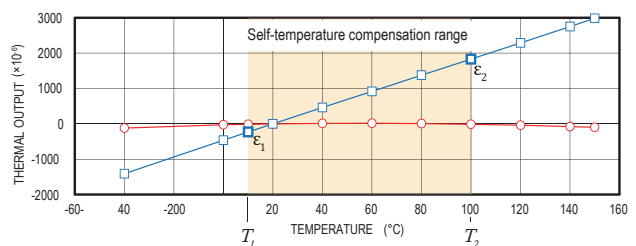
THERMAL OUTPUT (ϵ_{app} : APPARENT STRAIN)

$$\epsilon_{app} = -2.62 \times 10^{-4} + 1.62 \times T^1 - 1.68 \times 10^{-2} \times T^2 + 2.29 \times 10^{-5} \times T^3 - 2.98 \times 10^{-8} \times T^4$$

TOLERANCE: ± 0.5 [$\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$], T: TEMPERATURE



The thermal output of a CTE strain gauge when affixed to aluminium material (A2024) is shown in the diagram below



□ Thermal output when CTE gauges are used on aluminium materials
 ○ Thermal output when using a CTE gauge on a material with a coefficient of linear expansion $\beta_s = 0 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ → Regard as almost flat

Linear expansion coefficient of certain materials in the self-temperature compensation range (10-100°C).

$$\text{Linear expansion coefficient} = \frac{\epsilon_2 - \epsilon_1}{T_2 - T_1} = \frac{1831 - (-231)}{100 - 10} = 22.9 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$$

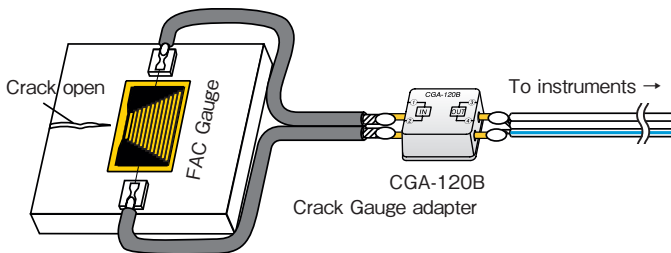
| Test temperature (°C) | Thermal output when affixed to aluminium |
|-----------------------|--|
| T ₁ = 10 | $\epsilon_1 = -231$ |
| T ₂ = 100 | $\epsilon_2 = 1831$ |



Crack Detection Gauges FAC series $\text{C}\epsilon$

These gauges are designed to measure the propagation speed of fatigue crack in a metal specimen. The gauges are bonded with an adhesive on the position where the crack is initiated or the crack initiation is expected. The grids of the gauges, which are aligned at interval of 0.1mm or 0.5mm, are disconnected one by one with the propagation of the crack. The gauges are used together with the crack gauge adapter CGA-120B, and the disconnection of one grid is measured as the change of approx. 45 or 40×10^{-6} strain by a strainmeter.

| | |
|--|---|
| Operating temperature range -30~+80°C | Applicable adhesives |
| | CN -30~+80°C RP-2 -30~+80°C |



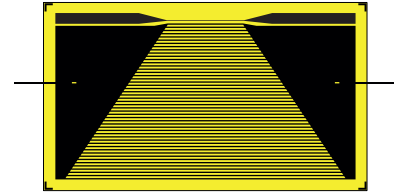
CRACK GAUGES

| Gauge type | FAC-5 | FAC-20 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Measuring range | 4.5mm | 20mm |
| Gauge resistance | approx. 1Ω | |
| Grid interval | 0.1mm | 0.5mm |
| Number of grids | 46 | 41 |
| Output per grid | approx. 45×10^{-6} strain | approx. 40×10^{-6} strain |
| Operating temperature | -30~+80°C | |
| Backing size | 28 x 5mm | 43 x 25mm |

●Crack Gauges



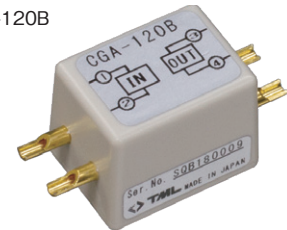
FAC-5



FAC-20

Minimum order quantity is 10 crack gauges.

●Crack Gauge adapter CGA-120B



Minimum order quantity is 1 crack gauge adapter.

Crack Gauge adapter CGA-120B

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Measuring point | 1 point |
| Allowable temperature | -30~+80°C |
| Bridge connection | Quarter bridge 3-wire method 120Ω |
| Dimensions | 20(W) x 15(H) x 15(D) mm (except projection parts) |
| Weight | 5g |

· Option F: LEAD-free soldering

Example) Crack gauge adapter FAC-5-F / FAC-20-F
CGA-120B-F



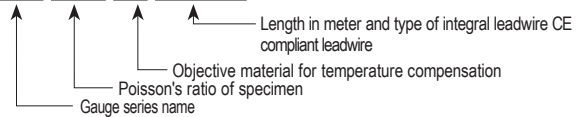
Stress Gauges SF series $\text{C}\epsilon$

These gauges are intended to measure the stress in an optional direction of the specimen in plane stress field. The gauges are sensitive not only in these axial direction but also in the transverse direction, and the sensitivity ratio of the transverse direction to the axial direction is equal to the Poisson's ratio of the specimen material. In addition, the gauges are not sensitive to the shearing strain. Accordingly, the output of the gauges is proportional to the stress in the axial direction. The gauges are available in three types depending on the Poisson's ratio of the specimen material.

| | |
|--|--|
| Operating temperature range -20~+200°C | Applicable adhesives |
| | NP-50B -20~+200°C C-1 -20~+200°C CN -20~+120°C |
| Temperature compensation range +10~+100°C | |

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

SFA -285 -11 -3LJC-F



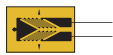
Objective material for temperature compensation (coefficient of linear thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$)

-11: Mild steel -17:Stainless steel -23:Aluminium

Note: The backing color of SF series gauges are the same for every material for temperature compensation.

| Gauge pattern | Poisson's ratio of specimen | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---------------|-----------------------------|------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |

●Single axis



SFA-285



Q (×3)

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|--|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 0.285 | SFA-285-11 | | | | | | |
| 0.305 | SFA-305-17 | | 4 | 3 | 9 | 6 | 120 |
| 0.330 | SFA-330-23 | | | | | | |

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.

These strain gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)



Temperature Gauges TF series $\text{C}\epsilon$

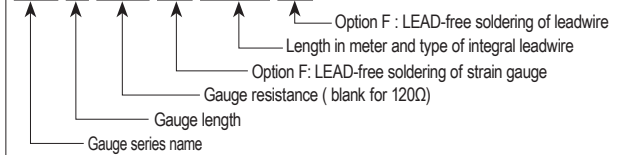
These gauges are bonded on the specimen surface like ordinary strain gauges, and measure the surface temperature. By combining with the dedicated temperature gauge adapter (TGA-1A or TGA-1B), actual temperature can be measured easily using a strainmeter.

Operating temperature range
-20~+200°C

Applicable adhesives
NP-50B -20~+200°C
C-1 -20~+200°C
CN -20~+120°C

Please specify the type number as shown in the example below.

TFL -2 (-60) (-F) -3LJB (-F)



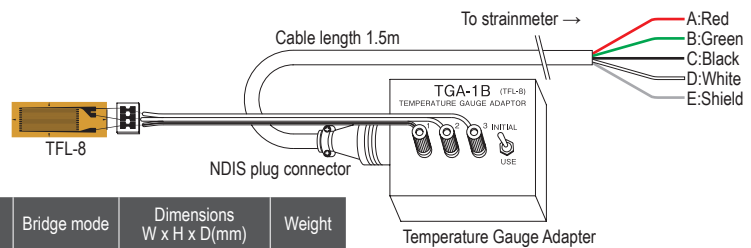
| Gauge pattern | Type | Sensitivity (Ω/°C) | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---------------|----------|--------------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |
| TFL-2-60 | TFL-2-60 | 0.34 approx. | 2 | 1.9 | 6.1 | 3.5 | 60 |
| TFL-8 | TFL-3-60 | 0.34 approx. | 3 | 3.2 | 8.5 | 5 | 60 |
| | TFL-6-60 | 0.34 approx. | 6 | 2.6 | 12.4 | 4.5 | 60 |
| | TFL-8 | 0.68 approx. | 8 | 3.5 | 14 | 5.5 | 120 |

Minimum order quantity is 10 gauges.
These gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)

TGA-1A/TGA-1B Temperature Gauge Adapter

This adapter is used with temperature gauges TF series for direct reading of temperature with a strainmeter, and converts output to 100×10^{-6} strain/°C.

Minimum order quantity is 1.



| Type of adapter | Applicable gauge | Temperature °C | Sensitivity (x10 ⁻⁶ strain/°C) | Accuracy (°C) | Bridge mode | Dimensions W x H x D(mm) | Weight |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---|---------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------|
| TGA-1A | TFL-2-60 TFL-3-60 TFL-6-60 | -20 ~ +200 | 100 | ±1 or less | Full bridge | 100 × 40 × 70 | 370g |
| TGA-1B | TFL-8 | -20 ~ +200 | 100 | ±1 or less | Full bridge | 100 × 40 × 70 | 370g |



Platinum RTD / Thermocouple

PLATINUM RTD

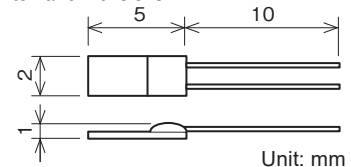
PLATINUM RTD (Pt 100)

The Platinum RTD is mounted on a specimen and connected to a Data logger(TS-963/-960/-360/TDS-540/-150,TC-32K etc.) to measure temperature. Easy measurement of temperature by bonding to specimen with strain gauge adhesive. Units equipped with leadwire are also available upon request.

| Type | Rated current | Base size (mm) | Resistance | Operating temperature |
|----------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| CRZ-2005 | 1mA or less | 5.0×2.0×1.1 | 100Ω (at 0°C) | -40 - +400 °C |

Minimum order quantity is 10.

External dimensions



THERMOCOUPLE

A thermocouple configures the closed circuit in which a small electric current flows in the circuit composed of a pair of dissimilar conductors,

and measures temperature using thermoelectric effect produced at both ends of conductors in different temperatures.

| Type | Thermo-couple | Core diameter (mm) | Outer dimension (mm) | Sheath materials | Sheath color | | | Heat-resistive temperature (°C) | Length per roll (m) | Remarks |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| | | | | | Insulator + | Insulator - | Outer sheath | | | |
| T-G-0.32 | T | 0.32 | 2.1×3.2 | Heat-resistive vinyl | Red | White | Brown | approx.100 | 100 | |
| T-G-0.65 | T | 0.65 | 2.6×4.0 | Heat-resistive vinyl | Red | White | Brown | approx.100 | 100 | |
| T-6F-0.32 | T | 0.32 | 1.0×1.6 | Fluoroethylene propylene | Red | White | Brown | approx.200 | 100 | |
| T-6F-0.65 | T | 0.65 | 1.5×2.5 | Fluoroethylene propylene | Red | White | Brown | approx.200 | 100 | |
| T-GS-0.65 | T | 0.65 | Φ7.2 | Heat-resistive vinyl | Red | White | Brown | approx.100 | 100 | Shielded |
| K-H-0.32 | K | 0.32 | 1.4×2.3 | Glass fiber | Red | White | Blue | approx.250 | 100 | |
| K-H-0.65 | K | 0.65 | 2.0×3.4 | Glass fiber | Red | White | Blue | approx.250 | 100 | |



Bolt Strain Gauges BTM series CE

These gauges are used for measurement of tensile strain of bolt. They are simply inserted into pre-drilled hole in the bolt with exclusive adhesives. This method is recommendable when an ordinary strain gauges can not be mounted on the bolt surface. Accurate tensile force measurement is possible by calibrating the bolt after installing the bolt gauges.

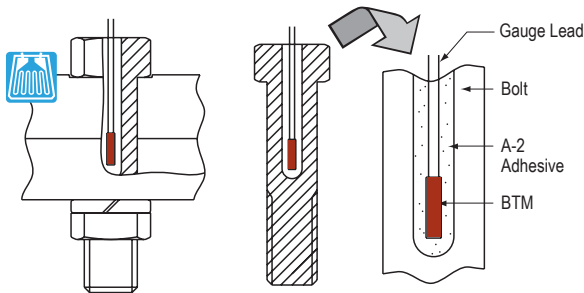
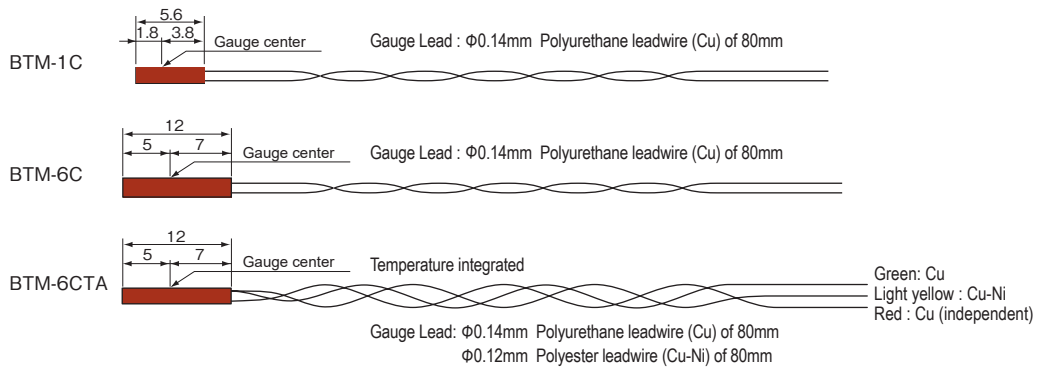
The BTM bolt gauges use heat-curing A-2 adhesive for installation, which provides better long-term stability.

Operating temperature range
-10~+80°C

Applicable adhesives
A-2 -10~+80°C

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Resistance Ω |
|---------------|------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Length | Width | Length | Width | |

●Single axis



| Model | Length | Width | Backing Length | Backing Width | Resistance |
|---|--------|-------|----------------|---------------|------------|
| BTM-1C (Hole drilled : Φ1.6mm) | 1 | 0.7 | 5.6 | 1.4 | 120 |
| BTM-6C (Hole drilled : Φ2.0mm) | 6 | 1 | 12 | 1.7 | 120 |
| BTM-6CTA (Hole drilled : Φ2.0mm) Temperature integrated applicable in -10~+80°C | 6 | 1 | 12 | 1.7 | 120 |

NB : Polyurethane insulation of the gauge leads is easily removed by heat of soldering iron, while Polyester sheath is removed by chemical solvent.

Minimum order quantity is 10 strain gauges.
These strain gauges are available with integral leadwires attached. (made to order)

Optional syringe and needle

Exclusive syringe for injecting A-2 adhesive into the pre-drilled hole before BTM gauge is embedded.

| Applicable to | Needle diameter | Needle length |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| BTM-1C | 1.5mm-dia. | 60mm |
| BTM-6C | 1.8mm-dia. | 100mm |





Bolt Strain Gauges BTMC series CE

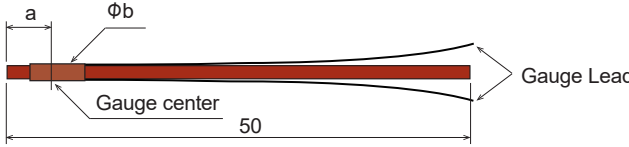
Bolt axial strain measurement

These gauges are used for measurement of tensile strain of bolt. They are simply inserted into pre-drilled hole in the bolt with exclusive adhesives. This method is recommendable when an ordinary strain gauges can not be mounted on the bolt surface. Accurate tensile force measurement is possible by calibrating the bolt after installing the bolt gauges.

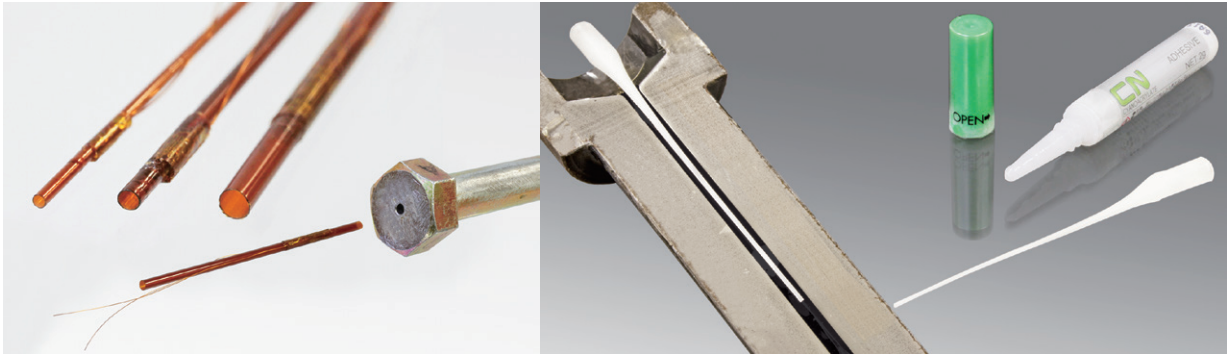
The BTMC gauges have a tube shape sensing element, and they are installed with fast-curing CN adhesive. The installation is easily made at room temperature.

Operating temperature range
-10~+80°C

Applicable adhesives
CN -10~+80°C

| Gauge pattern | Type | Gauge Length (mm) | Gauge Center a (mm) | Backing diameter Φb (mm) | Resistance Ω |
|--|--|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| <p>● Single axis</p>  | BTMC-05-D10-003LE (Hole drilled : $\Phi 1.0\text{mm}$) | 0.5 | 5 | $\Phi 0.9$ | 120 |
| | BTMC-1-D16-003LE (Hole drilled : $\Phi 1.6\text{mm}$) | 1 | 5 | $\Phi 1.5$ | 120 |
| | BTMC-3-D20-006LE (Hole drilled : $\Phi 2.0\text{mm}$) | 3 | 10 | $\Phi 1.9$ | 120 |

Gauge Lead: $\Phi 0.1\text{mm}$ Polyimide insulated of 30mm for BTMC-05 and BTMC-1, 60mm for BTMC-3





Bolt strain gauge installation/calibration service

Currently, bolts are used in various fields for connecting structural members. Confirmation and management of the fixing condition are possible by measuring axial force applied to the bolt in machine structures, cars, airplanes, expressways, bridges, fixing of segments and so on. Also the axial force measurement is useful for knowing the strength of bolt and designing the bolt connection.

TML offers strain gauging service for measurement of axial force acting on bolts. The service includes drilling a hole, fixing the gauge, connecting the cable, and applying load calibration to the bolt supplied by the customer. Strain gauge installation service for high temperature is also available.

Processing method

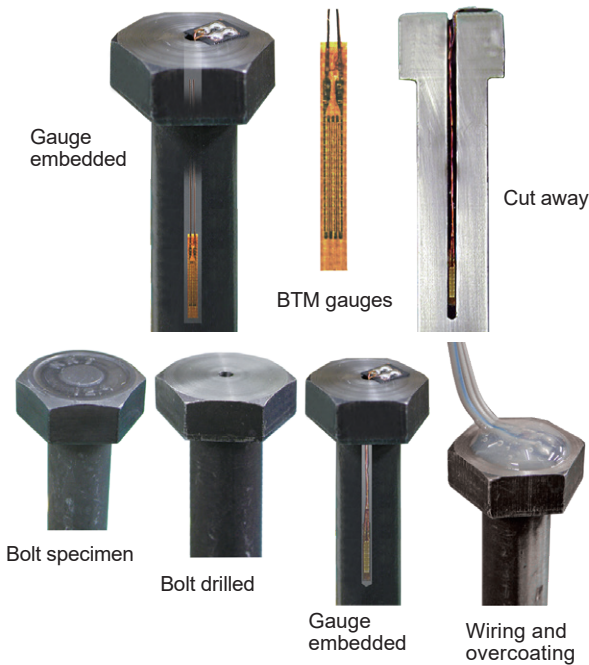
There are two methods in strain gauge installation service. One is embedding, and the other is bonding.

Embedding BTM/BTMC series

A hole of 1.0mm, 1.6mm or 2mm in diameter is drilled in the center of the bolt. The strain gauge is inserted into the hole and embedded with an exclusive adhesive. This method has the advantage of avoiding the gauge being damaged by a washer, etc. while fastening the bolt.

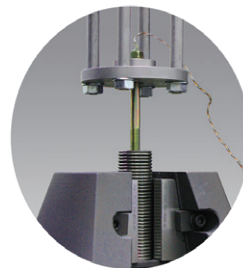
Bonding F, QF, ZF, CF series

Two strain gauges are bonded on both sides of the bolt shaft in axially symmetric positions to cancel the influence of bending. It is required to slightly scrape off the surface of the bolt shaft where the strain gauges are bonded, for the purpose of avoiding strain gauges being damaged while fastening the bolt or by contact of a washer. Choose strain gauges according to the usage conditions including temperature.



Important point

Embedment or installation service of strain gauges on bolts for high temperature use is available including the calibration work. Please contact us for the details.



Calibration service

In order to achieve accurate measurement, we offer calibration service in which the bolt is calibrated with specified load. Instruments and calibration machines used for the calibration service are periodically calibrated and inspected by public institutions traceable to the national standards.

Example)

Tensile test of bolt (bolt size : M10×1.25 L=65)

| Load (KN) | 0.0 | 4.6 | 9.2 | 13.8 | 18.4 | 23.0 | Non-linearity (%RO) | Calibration coefficient (kN/1×10 ⁻⁶) |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|---------------------|--|
| Strain output (×10 ⁻⁶) | 0 | 378 | 747 | 1129 | 1518 | 1916 | 1.1 | 0.0120 |



Transducer-specific strain gauge €€

TML strain gauges are used not only for the purpose of knowing strain/stress but also as sensors for strain gauge type transducers. A strain gauge type transducer converts physical quantity such as load, pressure or displacement into mechanical strain on the strain generating body (elastic body), and the mechanical strain is converted into electrical output using strain gauges mounted on the elastic body. We offer various types of transducer-specific strain gauges featuring highly reliable and stable performance.

- Force transducers (Load Cells)
- Pressure transducers
- Acceleration transducers
- Displacement transducers
- Torque transducers

VARIOUS TYPES OF TML TRANSDUCER-SPECIFIC STRAIN GAUGES

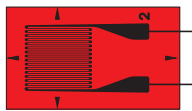
GAUGE PATTERN AND GAUGE LENGTH

Single, Rectangular 2-element, Torque (Shearing) strain measurement.

| Pattern | Gauge length (mm) |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Single axis | 2, 3 |
| 0°/90° 2-axis | 2, 3, 6 |
| Torque measurement | 2 |

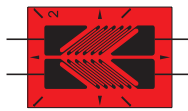
Pattern

Single axis



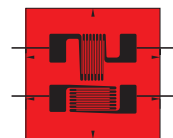
(LA)

Torque



(CT)

0°/90° 2-axis



(CB)

0°/90° 2-axis



(CM)

2 types of 0°/90° 2-axis gauge are lined-up with different pattern of gauge tab. CM-type has half-bridge configuration.

GAUGE RESISTANCE

| Pattern | Gauge resistance (Ω) |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Single axis | 350, 1000 |
| 0°/90° 2-axis | 120, 350 |
| Torque measurement | 350 |

Please note that 1000Ω gauge has less power consumption in bridge circuit comparing to 350Ω gauge's and limits Joule heat generation.

GAUGE BACKING MATERIALS

Unlike stress measurement gauges, the gauge backing materials for transducer-specific strain gauge cannot be determined based solely on the operating temperature and bonding method. To ensure maximum transducer performance, it is necessary to test various combinations using different stress-generating bodies (elastic bodies) to select the most suitable backing materials.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE

Operating temperature range differs from heat-resistive temperature. F series gauge (with epoxy backing) is also available for use of heat-curing type bonding adhesives. Refer to pages 91 and 92 for the details.

| Gauge series | Gauge backing materials | Operating temperature |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| F | Special plastic resin | -20~+80°C |
| QF | Polyimide resin | -20~+200°C |
| EF | Polyimide resin | -20~+200°C |

TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

Similarly as general purpose strain gauges, self-temperature-compensated gauges are available in three types for mild steel, stainless steel and aluminium. Better temperature compensation is available by configuring a bridge circuit using self-temperature-compensated strain gauges. More precise temperature compensation is achieved by adding a resistor for zero point compensation in the bridge circuit.

Note) EF series gauges are self-temperature-compensated for mild steel only.

| Gauge series | Self-temperature-compensation materials (Linear thermal expansion coefficient in ppm/°C) |
|--------------|---|
| F | ■ -11: Mild steel |
| | ■ -17: Stainless steel |
| | ■ -23: Aluminium |

CREEP ADJUSTMENT

The creep characteristic is particularly important in force transducers. The most common compensation system uses the material creep (+) of the stress-generating body (elastic body) and the gauge creep (-) to cancel each other. Various TML strain gauges are available for creep adjustment and are selectable by creep code.

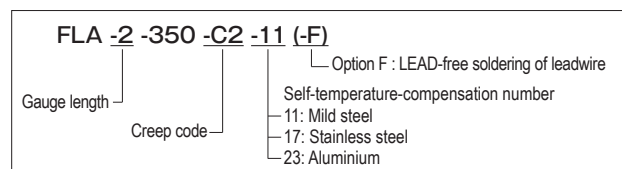
Creep code

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Gauge creep | Large \longrightarrow Small |
| Creep code | C2 > C4 > C6 > C8 |

TEMPERATURE SENSITIVITY COMPENSATION

Elastic modulus of strain-generating body (elastic body) varies with temperature. In the same manner, as ambient temperature around the strain-generating body varies, it results in a change of measured strain under loaded condition. To reduce such temperature influence, sensitivity compensation resistor is assembled in bridge circuit.

Coding system of Transducer-specific strain gauges

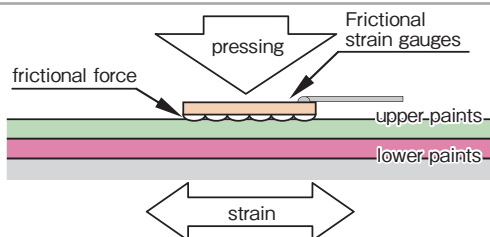


Frictional Strain Checker FGMH series C€

No bonding is required for strain measurement on steel

Features

- Easy mounting and detaching by lever operation
- Paint removal, grinding, bonding and curing are not necessary
- Can be used repeatedly
- Strain measurement in three directions (FGMH-3A)



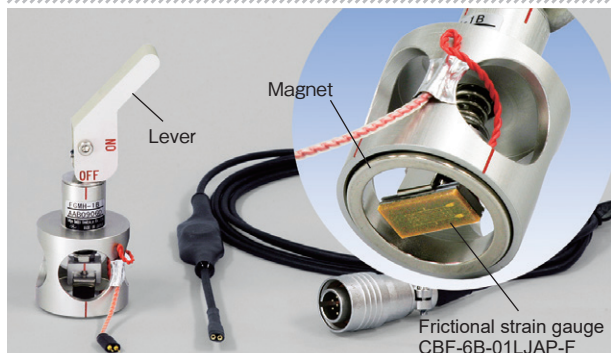
The Strain checker FGMH series measures strain using frictional force working on the contact surface of the frictional strain gauge by pressing the gauge against the structure with magnetic force. Unlike bondable strain gauges, surface preparation and bonding works are not required for this gauge, thus the works required for strain measurement are largely reduced. In combined use with a handheld type strainmeter, the strain checker



can easily measure strains on steel materials such as bridges by changing measurement point one after another. It is the most suited to preparatory measurements before starting a long term measurement.

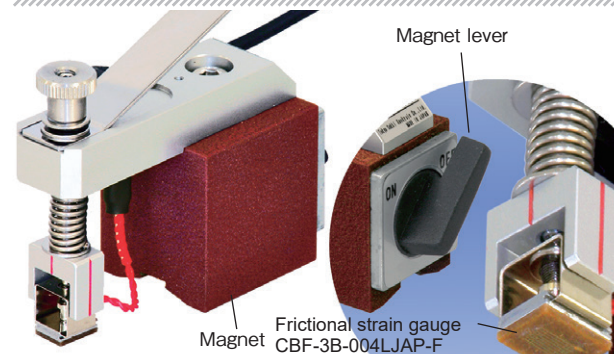
In the FGMH series, three types are available. They are FGMH-1B and FGMH-2A both for single axis measurement and FGMH-3A for 0°/45°/90° three-axis measurement.

FGMH-1B (Single axis measurement)



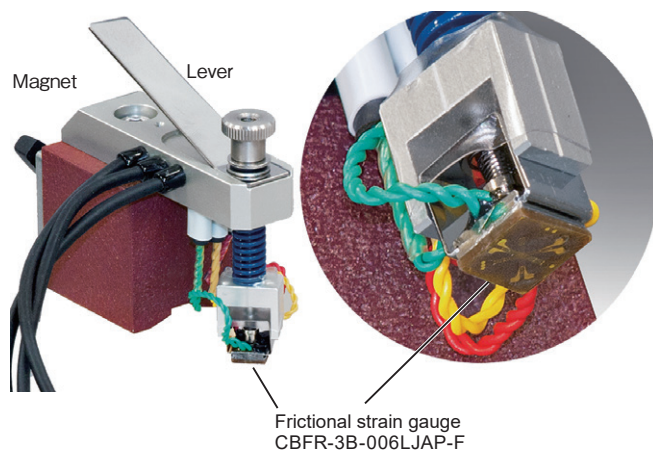
The FGMH-1B is a strain checker constructed small and light. The frictional strain gauge is set to on, off and replacing position by the operation of lever, thus allowing easy handling of the strain checker.

FGMH-2A (Single axis measurement)



The FGMH-2A is a strain checker especially designed for measurement on a small area such as the vicinity of a welded part. It can be easily attached to and detached from measurement object by the operation of magnet lever. In addition, a lever is provided on the upper part to slightly lift the frictional strain gauge from the measurement surface by pushing the lever downward. It enables easy adjustment of the direction of the strain gauge.

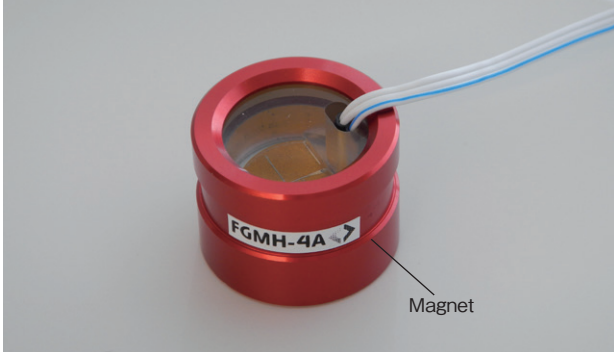
FGMH-3A (Three-axis measurement 0°/45°/90°)



The FGMH-3A is a strain checker for three-axis measurement in 0°/45°/90°. Principal stress (principal strain) and its direction can be found by applying rosette analysis calculation to the measured strain values in three directions. It is applicable to measurement in the vicinity of weld bead like as the FGMH-2A. Also similarly as the FGMH-2A, it can be easily attached to and detached from a measurement object by the operation of magnet lever. Another lever is provided for easy adjustment of the direction of the strain gauge.



FGMH-4A (Single axis measurement)

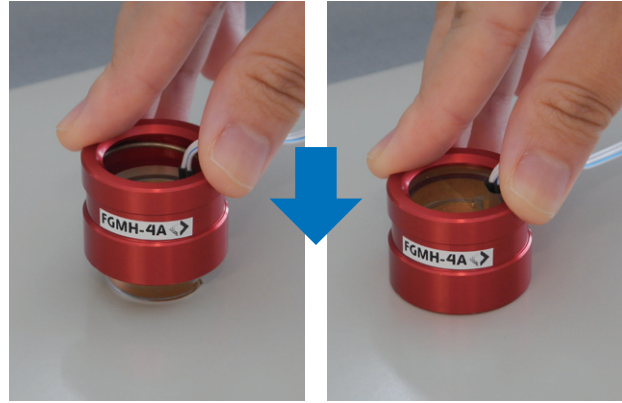


The FGMH-4A is a new, smaller and lighter Frictional Strain Checker that is an evolution of the FGMH-1B.

Compared with the Frictional Strain Checker FGMH-1B, the overall holder length has been reduced by approximately 55% (from 65 mm to 29 mm) and the holder mass by approximately 50% (from approximately 60 g to 30 g).

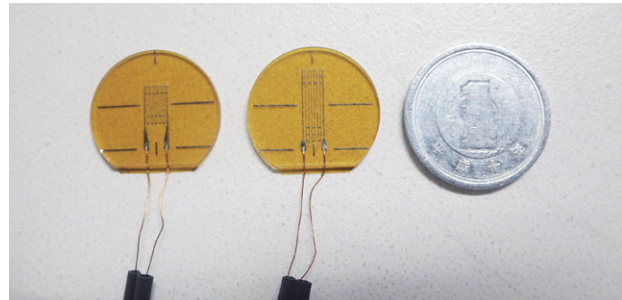
*Frictional strain gauges are available with a gauge resistance of 120 Ω and a gauge length of 3 mm or 6 mm

- One touch operation
Pressed from above and fitted in the measuring position

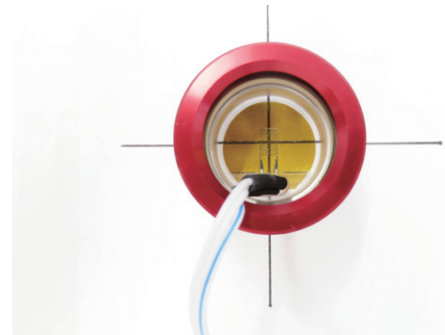


The magnetic attraction presses the friction-type gauge against the measuring section for measurement

Measurement image of steel girder section



Frictional strain gauge
CBF-3C-02LJBT-F
CBF-6C-02LJBT-F



The frictional strain gauge is a consumable part.
If it is stained, deteriorated or damaged, replace it with a new one.

Option : Applicable frictional strain gauge

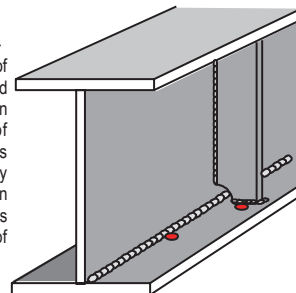
| Type | Applicable frictional strain gauge (CE compliant) |
|---------|---|
| FGMH-1B | CBF-6B-01LJAP-F |
| FGMH-2A | CBF-3B-004LJAP-F |
| FGMH-3A | CBFR-3B-006LJAP-F |
| FGMH-4A | CBF-3C-02LJBT-F CBF-6C-02LJBT-F |

Application examples

- Preparatory measurement of bridge which will undergo a long term measurement
- Investigation of neutral axis position of composite girder bridge
- Stress direction of structural member of bridge on which fatigue crack is initiated
- Stress measurement of newly built bridge where paint removal is not available.

Strain measurement in a narrow area

Stress concentration is caused in the vicinity of weld bead, which is deposit of welded materials along the welding pass. The strain checker FGMH-2A/FGMH-3A is capable of strain measurement in a narrow area such as the vicinity of weld bead because it is easily attached and detached by ON/OFF operation of the magnet lever. Strain in three directions can be measured simultaneously by the use of FGMH-3A.



Specifications

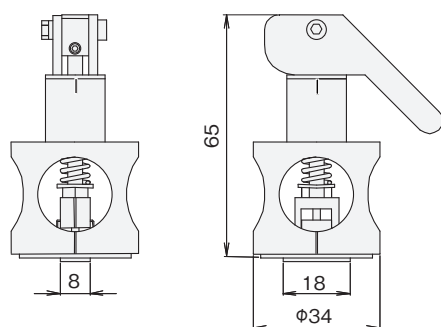
| Type | FGMH-1B | FGMH-2A | FGMH-3A | FGMH-4A |
|-------------------------------|---|---|------------|---|
| Number of axes | Single axis | | Three-axis | Single axis |
| Gauge length | 6mm | 3mm | | 3mm or 6mm |
| Operating temperature | 0 ~ +60°C | | | |
| Compensated temperature range | 0 ~ +60°C | | | |
| Objective material | Metal, Steel (Coefficient of thermal expansion 11ppm/°C) | | | |
| Gauge factor | Approx. 2.00 | | | |
| Input/Output resistance | 120Ω | | | |
| Measurement mode | Full bridge | | | |
| Input/Output cable | — | Φ3mm 0.05mm ² 4-core shielded chloroprene cable of 2m NDIS 7-pin plug attached | | — |
| Supplied cable | Leadwire with bridge circuit board 2m, NDIS 7-pin plug attached | — | | Φ3mm 0.05mm ² 4-core shielded chloroprene cable 2m with NDIS-plug(Type : FGL-2B) |
| Weight (excluding cable) | Approx. 60 g | Approx. 260g | | Approx. 30g |

Note:

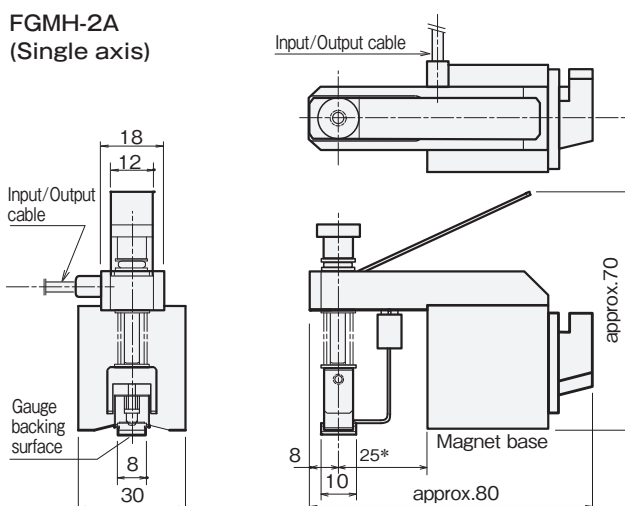
- The strain checker is installed on a measurement object by magnetic force. It is not applicable to measurement on non-magnetic materials.
- The strain checker is not applicable to the use on a curved or uneven surface.
- If the vicinity of the strain checker is hit strongly with a hammer or equivalent, a shift in the measured value may be caused.
- Correct measurement may not be possible by the strain checker on a machine or structure experiencing strong vibration.
- For more precise measurement, it is recommended to remove the paint and to bond an ordinary strain gauge on the base metal surface.

Dimensions

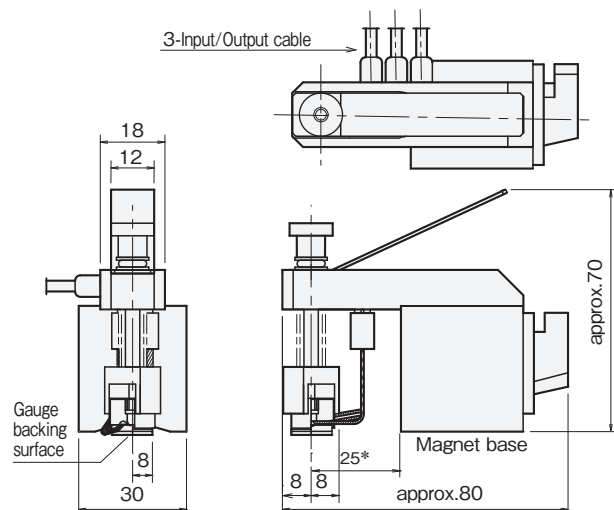
FGMH-1B (Single axis)



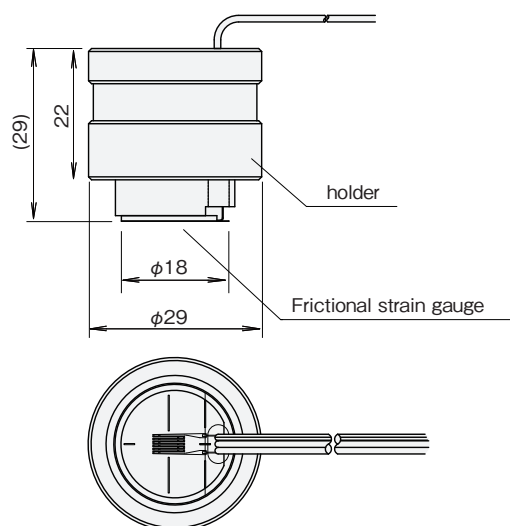
FGMH-2A (Single axis)



FGMH-3A(0°/45°/90° Three-axis)



FGMH-4A (Single axis)

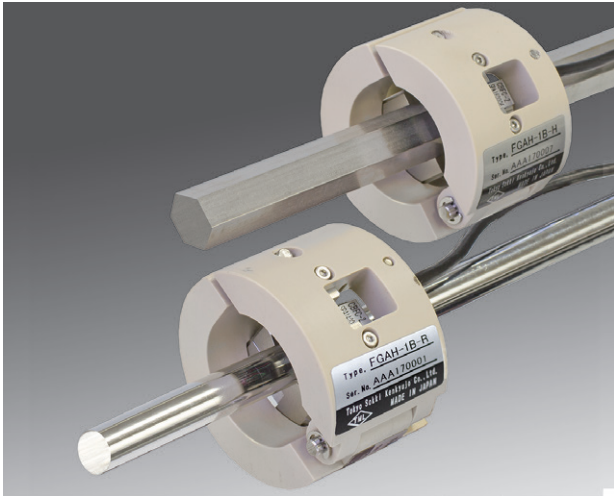


Unit : mm

*: Where the gauge backing surface is in parallel with the magnet base. (FGMH-2A, FGMH-3A)



Frictional Axial Strain Transducer FGAH-1B



Applicable not only for tie-rod of motor cars but also for tension rod of architectural structures

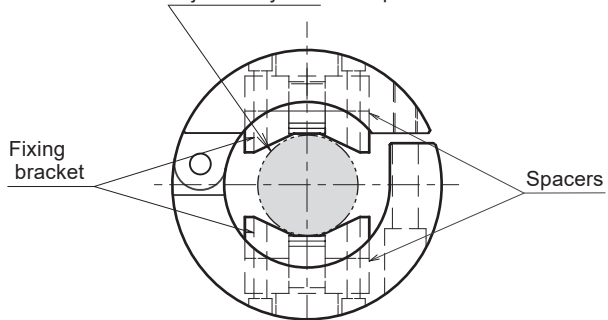
Features

- Easily installed by just clamping-on without detaching the existing tie-rod
- Tensile force management of rod between sheet piles or in architectural structures is easily achieved – The transducer can be used repeatedly
- Applicable rod:
FGAH-1B-R : Diameter is 10 to 25mm
FGAH-1B-H : Width cross flats 13 to 25mm
(Optional spacers are required)
- Small and light construction which allows installation in a narrow space

Dimensions

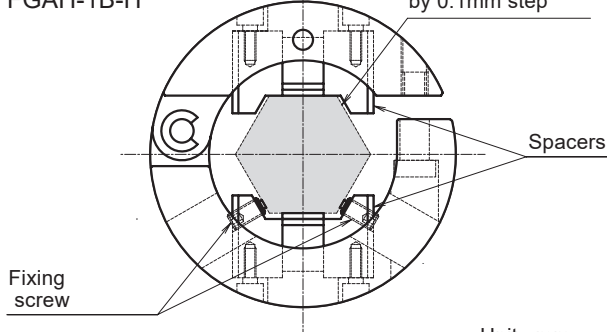
FGAH-1B-R

Shaft (Rod) $\Phi 10 \sim 25\text{mm}$
adjustable by 0.1mm step



FGAH-1B-H

Width across flats
13~25mm adjustable
by 0.1mm step



Unit : mm

This transducer measures axial strain of steering tie-rod of a car and consists of two types FGAH-1B-R and FGAH-1B-H for which a cross section of the rod is round shape or hexagon's. It is also suited to measure axial strain of a tension rod used in aseismic reinforcement structure or in steel frame structure. Since frictional strain gauges are used in this transducer, installation is completed and it gets ready for measurement by merely pinching the rod with the transducer, without detaching the rod. There is no need of technical skill and complicated works for attaching strain gauges on the rod.

NB:

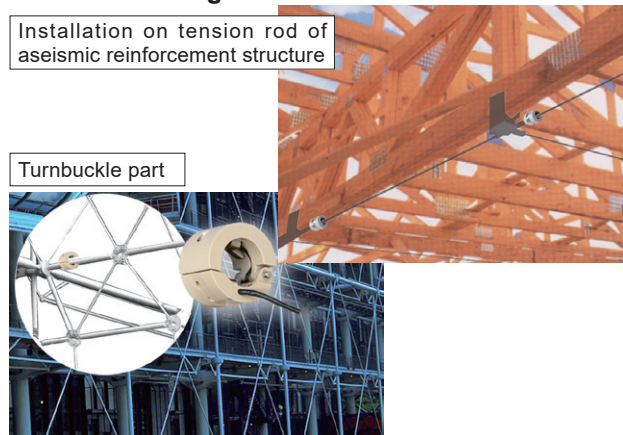
- Frictional strain gauges are consumable parts.
Applicable type of frictional strain gauges is CBFC-2 (option).

Specifications

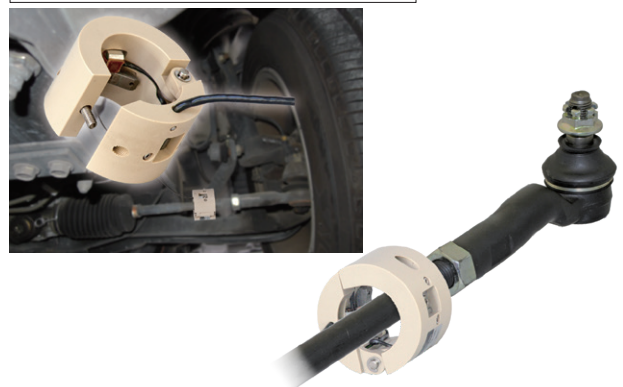
| Type | FGAH-1B-R | FGAH-1B-H |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Applicable shaft | Round shape $\Phi 10 \sim 25\text{mm}$ | Hexagon shape Width across flats 13 ~ 25mm |
| Capacity | $\pm 1000 \times 10^{-6}$ strain | |
| Rated output | Approx. 2600×10^{-6} strain | |
| Non-linearity | 1%RO | |
| Allowable temperature range | $-30 \sim +60^\circ\text{C}$ (no dew condensation) | |
| Frequency response | Approx. 6.5kHz | |
| Input/output resistance | $1000\Omega \pm 3\%$ | |
| Dimensions | Approx. $\Phi 52 \times 35\text{mm}$ | |
| Weight | Approx. 55g (excluding spacers and cable) | |
| Protection rating | Equivalent to IP51 | |
| Recommended exciting voltage | 2V | |
| Allowable exciting voltage | 5V | |
| Input/output cable | $\Phi 3.2\text{mm}$ 0.08mm ² 4-core shielded vinyl cable 5m | |

Installation image

Installation on tension rod of aseismic reinforcement structure



Installation on steering tie-rod of a car





Frictional Torque Sensor System FGDH-4A CE



Torque Sensor System measures torque on the drive shaft of a car. Frictional strain gauges are used as sensing elements, and installation is completed by clamping the torque sensor system onto an existing shaft and securing it with a screw. There is no need of detaching the shaft, bonding nor wiring strain gauges for installation. Applicable shaft diameters are $\phi 20$ to 30 mm, $\phi 30$ to 40 mm, and $\phi 40$ to 50 mm. A digital telemetry transmitter is built in the sensor, and measured data are transmitted to an exclusive receiver DT-282R by wireless and output as analog signals. For wireless transmission, 2.4GHz band advanced low power data communication system is used. Power supply uses a USB power cable with recharging capability, so the sensor can be recharged without needing to be removed.

[Patent registered]

Features

- CE marking compliant (planned)
- Use of friction-type gauges
- Built-in sleep function
- Uses 2.4 GHz radio bandwidth
- Easy-to-use rechargeable
- Applicable diameters $\phi 20$ - 30 , $\phi 30$ - 40 and $\phi 40$ - 50 mm
- Wide measuring range of ± 3200 , ± 6400 , $\pm 16000 \times 10^{-6}$ strain
- Digital transmitter/receiver system makes it noise-resistant and integrated, eliminating the need for wiring work.
- Response frequency 1 kHz
- No calibration required

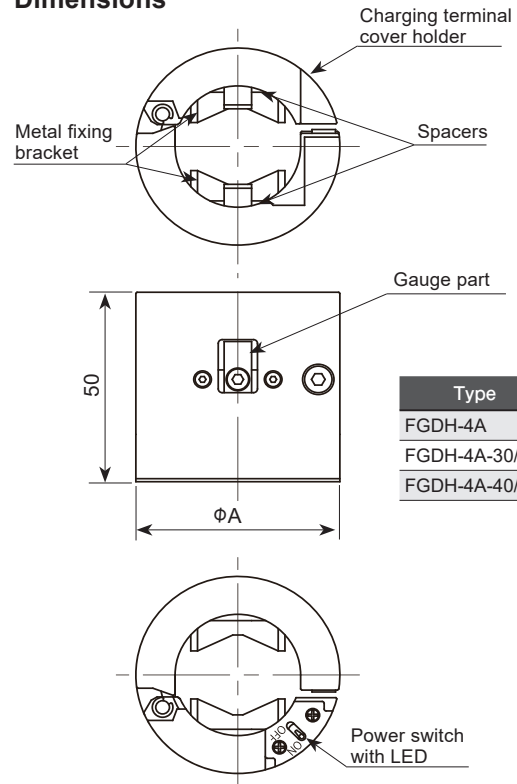
Specifications (Sensor)

| Type | FGDH-4A | FGDH-4A-30/40 | FGDH-4A-40/50 |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Applicable shaft diameter | $\Phi 20.0 \sim 30.0$ mm | $\Phi 30.0 \sim 40.0$ mm | $\Phi 40.0 \sim 50.0$ mm |
| Capacity | Depends on the diameter (outer and inner), material, surface roughness and surface treatment of the shaft * | | |
| Output | Depends on the diameter (outer and inner), material, surface roughness and surface treatment of the shaft * | | |
| Allowable temperature | $-20 \sim +60^\circ\text{C}$ (no dew condensation) | | |
| Sampling frequency | 5kHz | | |
| Frequency response | 1kHz | | |
| Wireless specifications | Conforms to 2.4GHz band advanced low power data communication system | | |
| Number of radio channels | 16 channels (paired with receiver radio channels) | | |
| External Dimensions | $\Phi 52 \times 50$ mm | $\Phi 64 \times 50$ mm | $\Phi 75 \times 50$ mm |
| Weight(spacer excluded) | Approx. 85g | Approx. 130g | Approx. 160g |
| Protection rating | Equivalent to IP51 | | |
| Continuous operating time | Approx. 10 hours ($23^\circ\text{C} \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$) | | |
| Power supply | lithium-ion rechargeable battery | | |
| Accessory | USB charger (FGDHF-51) / USB cable (mini-B-A) CR-6187 | | |

NB:

- This system is approved for use in Japan, the EU member countries, the People's Republic of China. Please contact us for other countries.
- This system may not be applicable depending on the material, surface roughness or surface treatment of the shaft. Please contact us beforehand.
- Frictional strain gauges are consumable parts. Applicable type of frictional strain gauge is CBFTC-2-005CT. (option).
- A torque driver is required for the installation of FGDH-4A

Dimensions



| Type | A |
|---------------|----|
| FGDH-4A | 52 |
| FGDH-4A-30/40 | 64 |
| FGDH-4A-40/50 | 75 |

Unit : mm

Specifications (Receiver)

| Type | DT-282R |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Radio part | |
| Received point | 1 |
| Wireless specification | 2.4 GHz band advanced low-power data communication compliant |
| Number of radio channels | 16 channels(Switching by radio channel switching SW) |
| Wireless antenna connection terminal | SMA connector |
| Power output section | |
| Voltage output connector | BNC connector |
| Voltage output | $\pm 5\text{V}$ Selected by strain output range selector switch $\pm 16000 \times 10^{-6}$ strain $\pm 6400 \times 10^{-6}$ strain $\pm 3200 \times 10^{-6}$ strain |
| Voltage output accuracy | $\pm 0.5\%$ FS(whole system) |
| Stability Zero point | $\pm 0.55\text{mV}/^\circ\text{C}$ (whole system) |
| Stability Sensitivity | $\pm 0.05\%$ FS/ $^\circ\text{C}$ (whole system) |
| S/N ratio | 47dB(whole system) |
| Calibration output level | $\pm 5\text{V}$ |
| Low-pass filter | 100Hz, 500Hz, PASS (1kHz)(-3dB ± 1 dB) |
| Equilibrium adjustment range | $\pm 6000 \times 10^{-6}$ strain |
| Equalization accuracy | $\pm 5\text{mV}$ |
| Display and operation | Strain output range selector switch, LPF selector switch, calibration output selector switch, balance adjustment switch, output level LED |
| General | |
| Rated voltage | DC9 ~ 16V |
| Current consumption | 80mA MAX (DC12V supply + $23^\circ\text{C} \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$) |
| Connector | Hosiden HEC3800 (compatible plug $\phi 5.5 \times 3.3$ PIN $\phi 1$) |
| Operating temperature/humidity range | 0 to $+50^\circ\text{C}$ 85%RH or less (excluding condensation) |
| External dimension | 48(W) \times 23.5(H) \times 100(D)mm(Excluding projections) |
| Weight | Approx. 140 g |
| Accessory | BNC coaxial cable (CR-31) DC power cable (CR-062) Receiver antenna |

NB:

- DT-282R is not compatible with DT-182R



Residual stress measurement

Residual stress, which is caused in structural parts by heat treatment, welding or loading of the parts, lowers the strength and fatigue strength of the structures because the residual stress is added to the actual load even if the actual load is within the allowable range. Evaluation of residual stress is an important factor for improving the machining accuracy, evaluating the integrity and diagnosing the surplus life of the structural parts.

Residual stress measurement using a strain gauge has the advantage of

directly measuring strain as nominal stress value. However, it is difficult to know residual stress in general strain measurement. There are two methods for measuring residual stress using strain gauges. One is a partial release method (mainly drilling method) to release the residual stress locally by making a slit or hole in the vicinity of the strain gauge. Another is a full release method (mainly cutting method) to release the residual stress by cutting around the strain gauge by machining. We supply strain gauges dedicated to residual stress measurement.

Method using partial release

This method is applied when a slight mechanical destruction (semi-destruction) is allowed for the specimen even though it cannot be fully destroyed. A hole of approximately 2 mm in diameter and 3 mm in depth will be made. A strain gauge dedicated to residual stress measurement is bonded on the measurement position and a hole is drilled in the center of the strain gauge. Partial release strain generated by the drilling is

measured, and residual stress is calculated using the strain and parameters such as drilling diameter and elastic modulus and Poisson's ratio of the specimen. Since the hole must be drilled exactly in the center of the strain gauge, and strain by machining must not be induced, dedicated tools and drilling apparatus are used.

Residual stress measurement using drilling method

In the partial release method using FRS strain gauge, residual stress is calculated from the partially released strain generated by drilling a small hole on the specimen. This method is introduced in ASTM Standard E837 (Determining Residual Stress by the Hole-Drilling Strain Gauge Method).

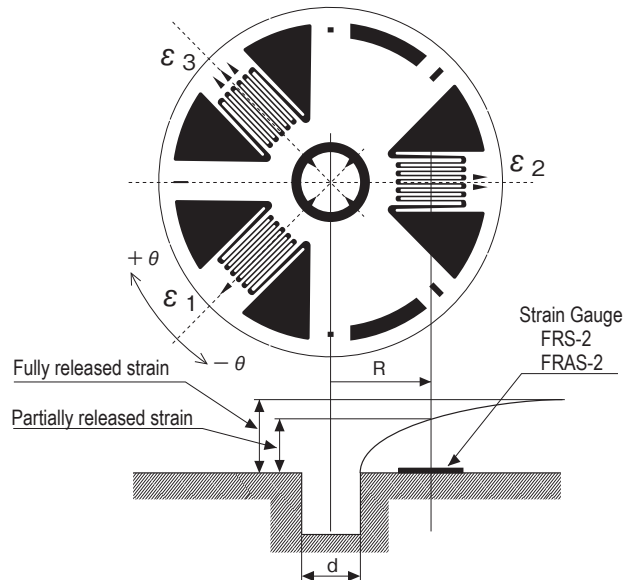
| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Applicable strain gauge | FRS-2 (gauge length : 1.5mm) FRAS-2 (gauge length : 2mm) |
| Operating temperature range | -196 ~ +150°C |
| Temperature compensation range | +10 ~ +100°C |
| Applicable adhesives | CN |

Please refer to page 43, 91 and 92 for the detailed specifications.

Strain gauges for residual stress measurement by hole drilling method



| Type | Gauge size(mm) | | Backing size(mm) | | Gauge center diameter (mm) | Resistance (Ω) |
|--------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------|
| | Length | Width | Length | Width | | |
| FRAS-2 | 2 | 1.1 | 9 | 9 | φ7.0 | 120 |
| FRS-2 | 1.5 | 1.3 | φ9.5 | | φ5.14 | 120 |
| FRS-3 | 3 | 2.6 | φ17.5 | | φ10.26 | 120 |



Maximum residual stress

$$\sigma_{\max} = \frac{\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_3}{4A} + \frac{\varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_3}{4B \cos 2\theta}$$

Minimum residual stress

$$\sigma_{\min} = \frac{\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_3}{4A} - \frac{\varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_3}{4B \cos 2\theta}$$

Angle from ε_1 axis to the direction of Maximum residual stress (positive (+) for clockwise direction from ε_1 axis)

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2} \tan^{-1} \frac{\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_3 - 2\varepsilon_2}{\varepsilon_3 - \varepsilon_1}$$

Here, A and B are constants determined by the drilled hole diameter and the gauge center radius.

$$4A = -\frac{(1+\nu)d^2}{2ER^2} \quad 4B = -\frac{2d^2}{ER^2} + \frac{3(1+\nu)d^4}{8ER^4}$$

ν : Poisson's ratio
 d : Drilled hole diameter
 $\varepsilon_1 \sim \varepsilon_3$: Measured strain
 R : Gauge center radius
 E : Young's modulus

Method using full release

When the specimen is allowed to be destroyed, a strain gauge is bonded on the measurement position and whole circumference of the position is cut to fully release the residual stress. The residual stress is calculated by stress analysis using the change of strain resulted from the cutting.

Residual stress measurement using cutting method

Strain gauge to be used is selected from single-axis gauge, 2-axis gauge, 3-axis gauge and stress concentration measurement gauge according to the condition.

Also in the full release method, care must be taken not to allow any strain by machining is induced and not to damage the strain gauge during the cutting.

As the cutting method, cutting grinder with a thin cutter or electrical discharge machining is utilized. These methods cause little machining stress.

Generally, measurement is made using a data logger (static strain meter).

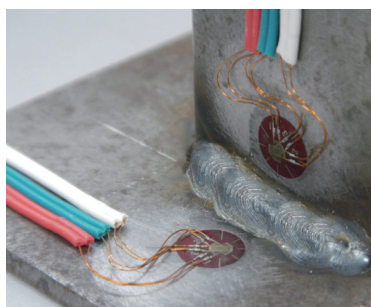
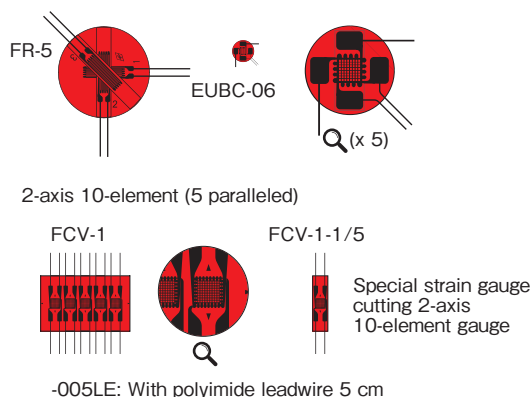
A strain gauge is installed on the measurement position, and initial unbalance value is measured. If the strain gauge and its wiring are exposed to cutting fluid, protective coatings are applied, or the leadwire is once detached and only the strain gauge part is coated before the cutting process. Cut the specimen so as not to induce machining stress. If temperature change is caused by the cutting, carry out measurement after the temperature returns to normal.

Use the same channel of the same instrument for measurements before and after the cutting. This is because initial unbalance values are not consistent for different channels or instruments.

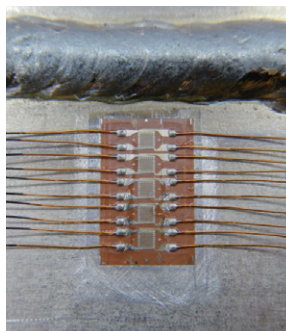
| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Applicable strain gauge | FR-5 (gauge length : 5mm 3-axis) EUBC-06 (gauge length : 0.6mm 2-axis) FCV-1 (gauge length : 1mm 2-axis × 5 paralleled) |
| Operating temperature range | -196 ~+150°C |
| Temperature compensation range | +10 ~+100°C |
| Applicable adhesives | CN |

Please refer to page 43, 44, 91 and 92 for the detailed specifications.

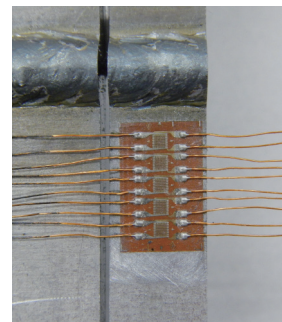
For residual stress measurement



Weld bead (rosette strain gauge)



Weld bead (strain gauge for stress concentration)



After cutting and releasing



Strain Gauge Adhesives



| Type | Contents | Component | Applicable specimen | Operating temperature | Curing temperature and time | Shelf life |
|--------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------|
| CN | Single 2g x 5 | Cyanoacrylate | Metal, Plastics Composite | -196~+120°C | Room temperature 20sec.~1 min. (thumb pressure) | 6 months |
| CN-E | Single 2g x 5 | Cyanoacrylate | Concrete Mortar, Wood | -30~+120°C | Room temperature 40sec.~2 min. (thumb pressure) | 6 months |
| CN-R | Single 2g x 5 | Cyanoacrylate | Metal, Plastics Composite | -30~+120°C | Room temperature 10~30sec. (thumb pressure) | 3 months |
| CN-Y | Single 2g x 5 | Cyanoacrylate | Metal, Plastics Composite | -30~+80°C | Room temperature 60 sec.~2 min. (thumb pressure) | 6 months |
| P-2 | A: 25g * B: 3g * | Polyester | Metal | -30~+180°C | Room temperature Pressure 50~300kPa 2~3 hrs. | 6 months |
| RP-2 | A: 25g * B: 3g * | Polyester | Concrete Mortar | -30~+180°C | Room temperature Pressure 50~300kPa 2~3 hrs. | 3 months |
| PS | A: 25g * B: 3g * | Polyester | Concrete Mortar Wood | -30~+100°C | Room temperature 2~3 hrs. | 3 months |
| NP-50B | A: 25g * B: 3g * | Polyester | Metal Composite | -30~+300°C | Room temperature Pressure 50~300kPa 16 hrs. | 6 months |
| C-1 | Single 25g * | Phenol | Metal | -269~+200°C | Pre-curing at 130°C 1 hr., pressure 200~300kPa. Post-curing at 200°C 1 hr. without pressure | 3 months |
| EA-2A | A: 25g * B: 12.5g * | Epoxy | Metal, Concrete Composite | -269~+50°C | Pressure at 50~300kPa. Room temperature 1 day, or at 50°C 2 hrs. | 3 months |
| EB-2 | A: 10g x3 B: 3g x3 | Epoxy | Metal Composite | -60~+200°C | Room temperature 1 day Pressure 50~200kPa. | 3 months |
| A-2 | A: 25g * B: 5g * | Epoxy | Bolt | -30~+100°C | Room temperature 12 hrs. and 140°C 3 hrs. | 3 months |

NB: Shelf life

Effective storing duration on condition that the adhesive is properly kept in a cool, dry and dark place such as a refrigerator (+5~+10°C, do not store in a freezer).

Thumb pressure 100~300kPa

SDS : Safety Data Sheet

TML supplies SDS for all its strain gauge adhesives and coatings. Contact your TML supplier for more information.

For two-component adhesives, use the supplied mixing vessels.

Mixing vessels: Polyethylene make
75mm-diameter, 10mm depth

* These contents are for outside Japan
(Dangerous Goods in Excepted Quantities)



PS

NP-50B

C-1

EA-2A

EB-2

A-2

Applications

Single component adhesive for strain gauges. The time required to bond the gauge is extremely short and handling is very easy. The thin bonding layer allows adhesion to plastic objects as well as metal.

Measurement of large strain (post-yield measurement) is possible until the next day of bonding of the strain gauge.

Note) Use protective eyewear when using this adhesive.

Single component adhesive featuring high viscosity for bonding strain gauges to porous materials such as concrete and mortar.

Note) Use protective eyewear when using this adhesive.

Single component adhesive for accelerating cures in lower ambient temperature, or lower relative humidity.

Note) This adhesive is sold only for a limited time. (from October to the next April)

Note) Use protective eyewear when using this adhesive.

Single component adhesive designed exclusively for use on post-yield strain gauge. Offers minimum degradation in bonding performance (peel strength) due to aging. Suitable when a large strain measurement is made after a few days or more of bonding the strain gauge.

Measurement of large strain (post-yield measurement) is possible even after one year of bonding.

Note) Use protective eyewear when using this adhesive.

Two-component room-temperature-curing polyester adhesive for bonding PF, P and F series strain gauges. Put the necessary quantity of drug A in the supplied mixing vessel, then add drug B by drops to total 1~3% in weight of drug A. Use the mixed adhesive within 10~20 minutes.

Two-component room-temperature-curing polyester adhesive for bonding PF and P series strain gauges. The mixing procedure is the same as above for P-2 adhesive. Put the necessary quantity of drug A in the supplied mixing vessel, then add drug B by drops to total 2~4% by weight of drug A. Use the mixed adhesive within 10~20 minutes.

Two-component room-temperature-curing polyester adhesive. Use as a surface precoating agent for bonding P and PF series gauges to concrete and also as an adhesive for WFLM series gauges. The special filler contained exhibits alkali resistance and effectively shuts off moisture and gas from inside of the concrete. Its high viscosity enables use on vertical walls or ceilings.

Two-component room-temperature-curing polyester adhesive for bonding QF, ZF and BF series strain gauges. Put the necessary quantity of drug A into the supplied mixing vessel then add drug B by drops to total 2~3% by weight of drug A. Use the mixed adhesive within 5~20 minutes.

Single-component heat-curing type adhesive. For use on strain gauges that are suited to heat curing. Enables reliable measurement for long periods and in high temperature up to 200°C.

Two-component room-temperature-curing epoxy adhesive for bonding CF series strain gauges for use in temperature from cryogenic (-269°C) up to 50°C.

Two-component room-temperature-curing epoxy adhesive for bonding strain gauges for use in temperature from -60 to +200°C. Enables stable measurement for a long period of time.

Two-component heat-curing epoxy adhesive for bonding BTM strain gauges.



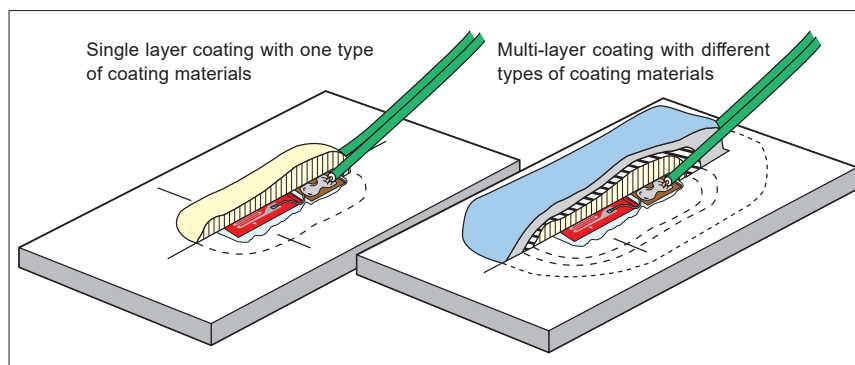
Important point

- In general, curing time of an adhesive called "room temperature curing type" is largely affected by environmental conditions such as temperature and humidity. Referring to the curing conditions described in the supplied operation manual, it is recommended to carry out a "test curing" on the site.
- A trace of water in the air is required to cure the CN adhesive (cyanoacrylate). Therefore the curing time is largely affected by humidity rather than temperature.



Coating Materials

The type of coating required and the application method differ depending on the environment in which the strain gauge is used. In general, if one type of coating is not sufficient, multiple coatings can be combined to protect the strain gauges. At TML, the coating applied directly to the surface of the strain gauge is referred to as the first coating with subsequent coating layers referred to sequentially as the second coating, third coating, etc. Multi-layer coatings offer better strain gauge protection.



| Type | Materials | Color | Contents | Operating temperature | Curing conditions |
|-----------|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| W-1 | Microcrystalline wax solid | Light yellow | 500g | 0~+50°C | Hot melting +100~+120°C Hardening in room temperature |
| N-1 | Chloroprene rubber based solvent thinned | Light yellow | 25g * | -30~+80°C | Air-drying A half day in room temperature |
| K-1 | Special rubber based solvent thinned | White | 25g * | -269~+60°C | Air-drying A half day in room temperature |
| UE-1 | Special rubber based solvent thinned | Brown | 25g * | -40~+150°C | Air-drying A half day in room temperature |
| SB tape | Butyl rubber | White | 10mm(wide)x3mm (thick) 5m long/roll | -30~+80°C | Pressure sensitive |
| VM tape | Butyl rubber | Black | 38mm(wide) x1mm (thick) 6m long/roll | -20~+80°C | Pressure sensitive |
| KE-348W | Silicone rubber | White | 100g | -50~+200°C | Air-drying A half day in room temperature |
| KE-348T | | Transparent | 100g | | |
| TSE3976-B | Silicone rubber | Black | 100g | -50~+250°C | Air-drying One day in room temperature |

SDS : Safety Data Sheet

TML supplies SDS for all its strain gauge adhesives and coatings. Contact your TML supplier for more information.

Coatings in special substances

For use in special substances such as acids, alkalis and alcohols, contact TML or your local representatives.

* These contents are for outside Japan
(Dangerous Goods in Excepted Quantities)



| | Purpose | Applications |
|--|---|---|
| | Moisture- and water-proofing coating for laboratory and field requirements where mechanical protection is not needed, or used as the first coating for multi-layer coating. | The solid W-1 is put into a heating apparatus (temperature-regulated oil bath is recommended) and completely melted at 100 to 120°C. The hot melted W-1 is applied over the area to be coated with a brush. The W-1 cools down and turns into solid as soon as applied. It is usually applied repeatedly till the cooled W-1 forms an adequate thickness. |
| | Moisture- and water-proofing coating for laboratory and less severe field requirements where mechanical protection is not needed. | A layer of N-1 is applied directly from the tube or with a brush over the area to be coated. Curing time is about half a day in room temperature, but it depends on conditions such as the specimen material, temperature, and so on. If the coating layer is too thin, apply another layer to make an adequate thickness. |
| | Moisture-proofing coating from cryogenic to room temperature for laboratory requirements. Does not provide a high degree of mechanical protection. | A layer of K-1 is applied directly from the tube or with a brush over the area to be coated. Curing time is about half a day in room temperature, but it depends on conditions such as the specimen material, temperature, and so on. If the coating layer is too thin, apply another layer to make an adequate thickness. |
| | Oil-resistant coating for laboratory and field requirements. Does not provide a high degree of mechanical protection. | A layer of UE-1 is applied directly from the tube or with a brush over the area to be coated. Curing time is about half a day in room temperature, but it depends on conditions such as the specimen material, temperature, and so on. If the coating layer is too thin, apply another layer to make an adequate thickness. |
| | Moisture- and water-proofing coating for laboratory and field requirements where mechanical protection is not needed, or used as the first coating for multi-layer coating. Offers excellent moisture and water resistant characteristics and is very convenient for use. | The SB tape is cut in an appropriate length and applied over the area to be coated. The application is completed by pressing down the SB tape firmly with a spatula or your finger covered with the separating paper. It is also applied under the leadwire prior to the overcoating. |
| | Used as the second coating or later for multi-layer coating. Offers excellent moisture and water resistant characteristics. Very convenient for use. | The VM tape is cut in an appropriate length and applied over the area to be coated with finger pressure. The VM tape must not be applied directly over a strain gauge as a first coating. |
| | Suitable for laboratory requirements with high temperature conditions where high degree of mechanical protection is not needed. | The KE-348 is applied directly from the tube over the area to be coated. Curing time is about half a day in room temperature, but it depends on conditions such as temperature, humidity and so on. |
| | Suitable for laboratory requirements with high temperature conditions where high degree of mechanical protection is not needed. | The TSE3976-B is applied directly from the tube over the area to be coated. Curing time is about one day in room temperature, but it depends on conditions such as temperature, humidity and so on. |

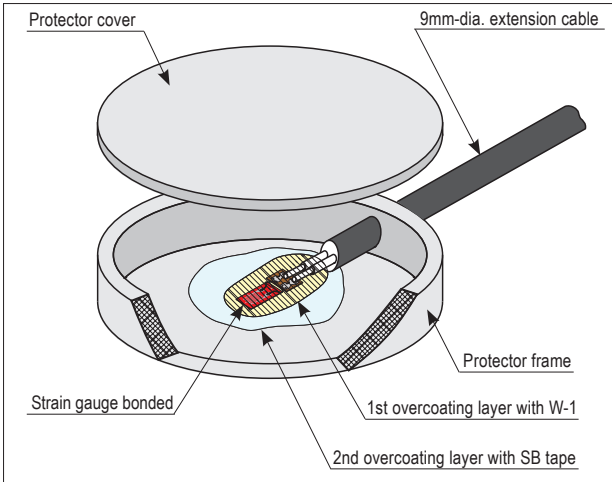


Important point

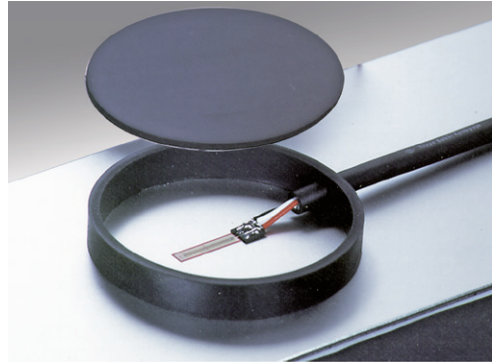
The application of coating material has an effect on test results when repeated strain is applied in the test such as a fatigue test (strain level of $\pm 1500 \times 10^{-6}$).
Give careful consideration before the test, and apply the coating carefully. Please contact us for further information if necessary.



Gauge Protector



This rubber protector is designed to protect gauges which are bonded onto metal surface from the environment for long-term measurement. The strain gauge is packed inside together with the applied adhesive and overcoating materials. The protector is also provided with a hole for cable intake. It allows the entire area to be isolated from ambient conditions which may affect reliable measurement, and enhances the coating performance.



Specifications

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Dimensions | Frame: 100mm-dia. (Inner Φ 92mm) x 15mm (Height) Cover: 100mm-dia. x 3mm (Thick) |
| Operating temperature | -20~+80°C |
| Extension cable | 9mm-dia. cable recommendable |



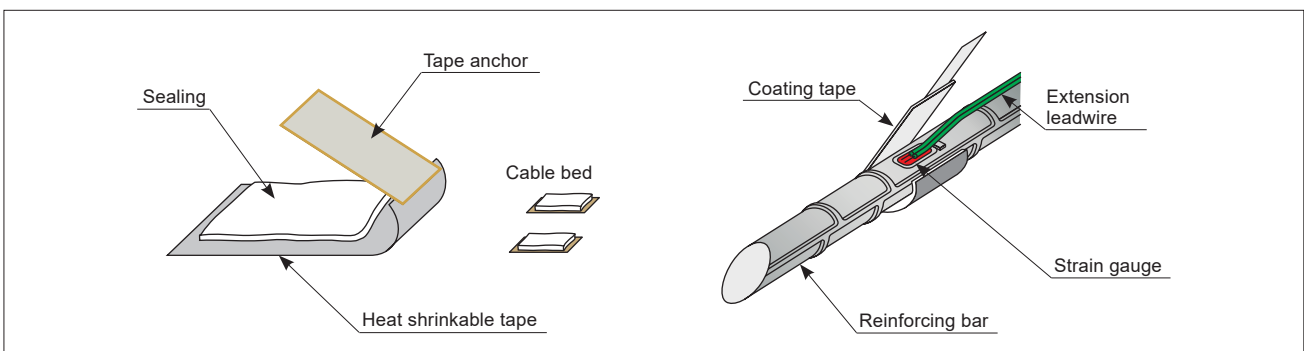
COATING TAPE for reinforcing bar

This tape is specially designed for use as a waterproof coating for strain gauges bonded onto reinforcing bars or other cylindrical surfaces. Coating is achieved by simply taping it onto the surface to save considerable time in comparison with conventional procedures. (A heat gun is required for application.)

Operating temperature: -20~+80°C



| Type | Applicable reinforcing bar | Qty. per box | Strain gauges | Size finish (example) | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Reinforcing bar | Dia. x Width (mm) |
| CT-D04 | D4 | 10 | FLKB-2-11 | D4 | Φ 10×21 |
| CT-D06 | D6 | 10 | FLKB-2-11 | D6 | Φ 12×21 |
| CT-D10 | D10 | 10 | FLKB-2-11 | D10 | Φ 15×21 |
| CT-D13 | D13 | 10 | FLAB-3-11 | D13 | Φ 19×26 |
| CT-D16 | D16 | 10 | FLAB-3-11 | D16 | Φ 21×26 |
| CT-D25 | D19-D25 | 10 | FLAB-3-11 | D25 | Φ 31×31 |
| CT-D35 | D29-D35 | 10 | FLAB-3-11 | D32 | Φ 37×35 |





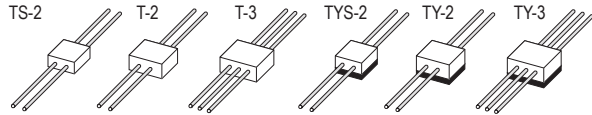
Connecting Terminals/Pressing Jig

Connecting Terminals

TML Connecting Terminals provide convenient junction points to connect strain gauges to instrumentation leadwires.

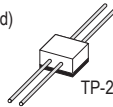
Cubic shape

for general purpose



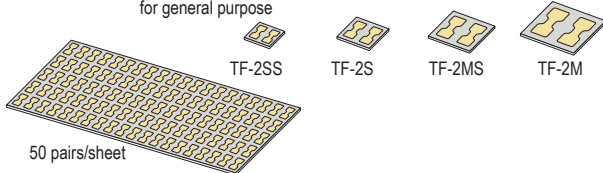
for large strain with rubber backing

Self-bonding type
(No adhesive required)



Foil shape

for general purpose

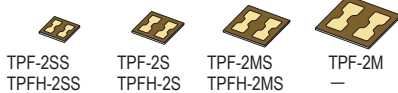


50 pairs/sheet

for large strain with rubber backing



High temperature use with polyimide resin backing



NB: TPFH series are heat-resistant connecting terminals with polyimide resin backing to TPF. It allows high temperature measurement using QF/ZF series gauges and bonding repetition on the terminals.

T series is made of a cubic plastic and two or three wires of approximately 0.8mm diameter are fixed to the cube. TY is laminated with rubber sheet and suitable for large strain measurement. TP-2 is a self-bonding terminal with two wires. TF is made of a 0.03mm thick copper foil and a glass-epoxy insulation base of approx. 0.15mm thick. TFY is laminated with rubber sheet approx. 0.8mm thick over the back side of TF series terminals.

Cubic type

| Type | Dimensions (mm) | Operating temperature (°C) | Quantity (pcs/box) |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| T-2 | 10×10×5 | -20~+90 | 100 |
| T-3 (3-wire method) | 10×10×5 | -20~+90 | 100 |
| TS-2 | 7.5×7.5×5 | -20~+90 | 100 |
| TYS-2 | 7.5×7.5×7 | -20~+90 | 100 |
| TY-2 | 10×10×7 | -20~+90 | 80 |
| TY-3 (3-wire method) | 10×10×7 | -20~+90 | 80 |
| TP-2 | 10×10×6 | -20~+60 | 100 |

Foil type

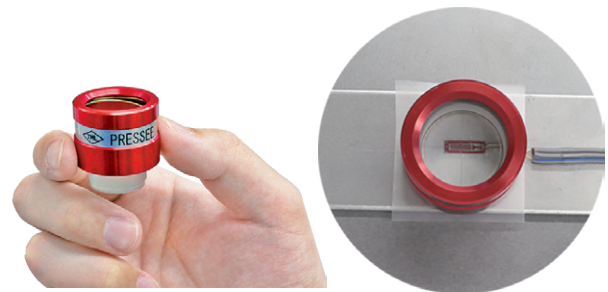
| Type | Dimensions (mm) | Operating temperature (°C) | Quantity (pairs/sheet) |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| TF-2SS | 4.6×3.8×0.2 | -196~+180 | 50 |
| TF-2S | 6×5.3×0.2 | -196~+180 | 50 |
| TF-2MS | 8×7.2×0.2 | -196~+180 | 50 |
| TF-2M | 10×9.2×0.2 | -196~+180 | 50 |
| TFY-2SS | 4.6×3.8×0.8 | -20~+120 | 50 |
| TFY-2S | 6×5.3×0.8 | -20~+120 | 50 |
| TFY-2MS | 8×7.2×0.8 | -20~+120 | 50 |
| TFY-2M | 10×9.2×0.8 | -20~+120 | 50 |
| TPF-2SS | 4.6×3.8×0.2 | -196~+200 | 50 |
| TPF-2S | 6×5.3×0.2 | -196~+200 | 50 |
| TPF-2MS | 8×7.2×0.2 | -196~+200 | 50 |
| TPF-2M | 10×9.2×0.2 | -196~+200 | 50 |
| TPFH-2SS | 4.6×3.8×0.1 | -269~+350 | 50 |
| TPFH-2S | 6×5.3×0.1 | -269~+350 | 50 |
| TPFH-2MS | 8×7.2×0.1 | -269~+350 | 50 |

Pressing Jig

PRESSEE PM-19

PRESSEE is a pressing jig capable of not only pressurizing the strain gauge but also checking adhesion status from the clear pressing part with eyes. The use of PRESSEE saves time to keep pressing the strain gauge with your finger in the bonding work. In addition, since the PRESSEE can apply a constant pressure to the strain gauge, bonding quality is expected to be higher than a finger pressure.

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Applicable strain gauge | Gauge length of 6mm or less and backing dimension of 15mm-dia. or less |
| Applicable adhesive | CN/CN-R/CN-Y, P-2, NP-50B, EA-2A, EB-2 |
| Pressing method | Magnetic method by permanent magnet |
| Object to be bonded | Flat surface of magnetic body (1mm thick or over) |
| Dimensions | 29mm-dia. x Approx. 30mm height |












TML Strain measuring instruments

TML Data logger series

Data loggers of high accuracy and stability developed through many years of experience

| Data Logger | Measurement Box | Number of measuring point | Measuring Time [interval for measurement] |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| High speed • High accuracy • High functionality Data Logger T-ZACCS9 TS-963  Interface: LAN/USB/RS-232C | Built-in Unit | 30 | High speed : 0.1 seconds (0.1 seconds)/ High accuracy : 0.4 seconds (0.4 seconds) |
| | T-ZACCS BOX EX-50H | 1000 | High speed : 0.1 seconds (0.1 seconds)/ High accuracy : 0.4 seconds (0.4 seconds) |
| | T-ZACCS Unit EU-10H | 1000 | High speed : 0.1 seconds (0.1 seconds)/ High accuracy : 0.4 seconds (0.4 seconds) |
| High speed • High accuracy • High functionality Data Logger T-ZACCS9 TS-960  Interface: LAN/USB/RS-232C | Built-in Unit | 10 | High speed : 0.1 seconds (0.1 seconds)/ High accuracy : 0.4 seconds (0.4 seconds) |
| | T-ZACCS BOX EX-50H | 1000 | High speed : 0.1 seconds (0.1 seconds)/ High accuracy : 0.4 seconds (0.4 seconds) |
| | T-ZACCS Unit EU-10H | 1000 | High speed : 0.1 seconds (0.1 seconds)/ High accuracy : 0.4 seconds (0.4 seconds) |
| Data Logger | Switching Box | Number of measuring point | Scanning Time [Time required for measurement] |
| Data Logger TDS-540  Interface: LAN/USB/RS-232C | IHW-50G | 1000 | 0.4 seconds/1000 points (0.04 seconds/point) [1 second] |
| | ISW-50G | 1000 | 2 seconds/1000 points (0.04 seconds/point) [3 seconds] |
| | ASW-50C SSW-50D | 1000 | 80 seconds/1000 points (0.08 seconds/point) [80 seconds] |
| | Built-in (High speed) | 30 | 0.4 seconds/30 points (0.04 seconds/point) [1 second] |
| | Built-in (Standard) | 30 | 1.2 seconds/30 points (0.04 seconds/point) [2 second] |
| T-ZACCS5 Data Logger TS-560  Interface: LAN/USB/RS-232C | IHW-50G | 1000 | 0.4 seconds/1000 points (0.04 seconds/point) [1 second] |
| | ISW-50G | 1000 | 2 seconds/1000 points (0.04 seconds/point) [3 seconds] |
| Portable Data Logger TS-360  Interface: LAN/USB/RS-232C | AU-10 | 1000 | 4 seconds/50 points (0.08 seconds/point) [4 seconds] |
| | AU-10-05 | 1000 | 4 seconds/50 points (0.08 seconds/point) [4 seconds] |
| Portable Data Logger TDS-150  Interface: USB/RS-232C LAN (option) | FSW-10 | 50 | 4 seconds/50 points (0.08 seconds/point) [4 seconds] |
| | FSW-10L | 50 | 4 seconds/50 points (0.08 seconds/point) [4 seconds] |
| Handheld Data Logger TC-32K  Interface: USB/RS-232C | CSW-5B | 5 | 0.4 seconds/5 points (0.08 seconds/point) [1 second] |
| | Not used (TC-32K only) | 1 | 0.08 seconds/1 point (0.08 seconds/point) [1 second] |

Data loggers are equipped with functions of calculation, storage and processing of measured data in addition to automatic scanning measurement of multiple points. Not only strain but also voltage and temperature are accepted as measurement objects of data loggers.

Software TDS-7130v2 for TS-963 / TS-960 / TS-560 / TS-360 / TDS-540 / TDS-150 / TC-35N
 Software TDS-700L for TS-560 / TS-360 / TDS-540 / TDS-150 / TC-32K / TC-35N

Strain measuring instruments - Dynamic measurements

DIGITAL DYNAMIC STRAINMETER

| Type | No. of channels | Bridge Voltage | Frequency Response | Interface |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| DRA-162B | 16 | 0.5, 2Vrms 5kHz | DC ~ 2.5kHz | LAN |
| DS-50A | 50 | DC2V | DC ~ 100Hz | LAN |
| DC-204R DC-204Ra | 4 4 | DC0.5, 2V DC0.5, 2V | DC ~ 10kHz DC ~ 10kHz | USB |
| DC-004P | 4 | DC0.5, 2V | DC ~ 2kHz | USB |
| DH-14A | 4 | DC0.5, 2V | DC ~ 1kHz | - |

ANALOG DYNAMIC STRAINMETER

| Type | No. of channels | Bridge Voltage | Frequency Response |
|--------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| DA-17A | 1 | 0.5, 2Vrms 5kHz | DC ~ 2.5kHz |
| DA-18A | 1 | 0.5, 2Vrms 5kHz | DC ~ 2.5kHz |
| DA-37A | 1 | 0.5, 2Vrms 20kHz | DC ~ 10kHz |
| DA-38A | 1 | 0.5, 2Vrms 20kHz | DC ~ 10kHz |
| DC-96A | 1 | DC0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10V | DC ~ 200kHz |
| DC-97A | 1 | DC0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10V | DC ~ 500kHz |

Small Multi-channel Data Acquisition System Multi-Recorder TMR-300 Series

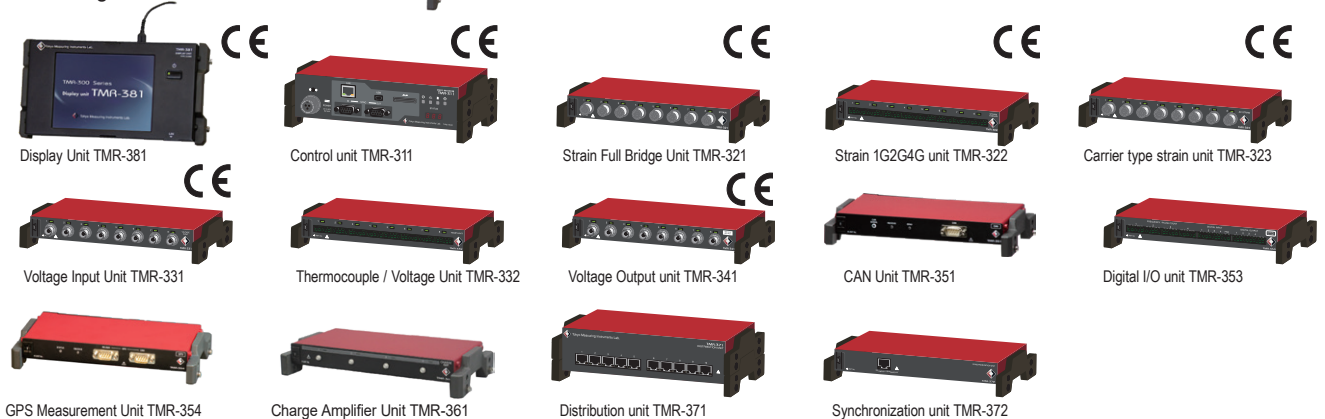
Number of channels : 80
 Sampling speed : Max 100kHz
 Recording media : SD card (Max.32GB)
 Interface : LAN, USB

Multi-recorder TMR-300 Series is a compact multi-channel data acquisition system that can combine various measurement units according to the purpose of measurement. Due to its compact size and light weight, the system can be easily installed not only on existing structures such as machines and bridges in which the installation space is restricted, but also on moving bodies such as automobiles, aircrafts and ships.

Measurement units for inputting sensors are available in several types for strain gauges, strain gauge type transducers, DC voltage or thermocouples. Control unit is used for controlling 10 measurement units (80 measurement points) at maximum and communicating with a computer. The control unit and the measurement units can be connected together and placed in a small space, or each measurement unit can be installed in the vicinity of the sensors to be inputted.



Measuring units





Tokyo Measuring Instruments Laboratory Co., Ltd. (TML) is accredited by Japan Calibration Service System (JCSS), conformed to international standards JIS Q 17025 (ISO/IEC 17025) under the laboratory accreditation body ISO/IEC 17011. International Accreditation Japan (IA Japan) plays as the accreditation body of JCSS and is a signatory to MRA of Asia Pacific Accreditation Cooperation (APAC) as well as International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation (ILAC). Our Kiryu factory is certified as a JCSS-accredited laboratory working in compliance with an international Mutual Recognition Arrangement (MRA). The accreditation number of the Kiryu Factory is 0090.



Approval Certificate **ISO9001**
Design and manufacture of
strain gauges, strain measuring
equipment and transducers



TML

URL www.tml.jp/e

8-2, Minami-ohi 6-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 140-8560, JAPAN
TEL: +81-3-3763-5614 FAX: +81-3-3763-5713

The contents of this catalog are subject to change without prior notice.
The contents of this catalog are as of April 2025. TML Pam E-1007I